MUNICIPAL CODE OF ORDINANCES

For the CITY of

SOLDIER

In the STATE *of*

IOWA

2018

Prepared by: **SimpCO**

Siouxland Interstate Metropolitan Planning Council 1122 Pierce Street Sioux City, Iowa 51105

Municipal Code of Ordinances for the City of Soldier, Iowa

Adopted by Resolution and in accordance with Iowa Code regulating public hearing on

October 8, 2018

Passed and Approved by Mayor Johnny Larson

Attested by
Melanie McAndrews, City Clerk

Contents

TITLE I GENE	RAL PROVISIONS1	
CHAPTER 1	GENERAL PROVISIONS	1
CHAPTER 2	RIGHT OF ENTRY	5
CHAPTER 3	PENALTY	7
CHAPTER 4	PROCEDURE FOR HEARINGS BY THE CITY COUNCIL	11
TITLE II POLI	CY AND ADMINISTRATION15	
CHAPTER 1	CITY CHARTER	15
CHAPTER 2	APPOINTMENT AND QUALIFICATIONS OF MUNICIPAL OFFICERS .	17
CHAPTER 3	POWERS AND DUTIES OF MUNICIPAL OFFICERS	19
CHAPTER 4	SALARIES OF MUNICIPAL OFFICERS	29
CHAPTER 5	CITY FINANCE	31
CHAPTER 6	POSTING	37
TITLE III COM	IMUNITY PROTECTION39	
CHAPTER 1	OFFENSES	39
CHAPTER 2	TRAFFIC CODE	47
CHAPTER 3	NUISANCES	69
CHAPTER 4	JUNK AND ABANDONED VEHICLES	77
CHAPTER 5	FIRE PROTECTION	83
CHAPTER 6	WEEDS	85
CHAPTER 7	TREES	89
CHAPTER 8	UNSAFE OR DANGEROUS BUILDINGS	93
CHAPTER 9	CURFEW FOR MINORS	97
CHAPTER 10	REGULATING PEDDLERS, SOLICITORS AND TRANSIENT MERCHANTS	
CHAPTER 1	RAGBRAI® AND SPECIAL EVENTS- MISCELLANEOUS PERMITS	105
CHAPTER 12	2 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES	109
CHAPTER 13	3 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE	111
TITLE IV MEN	TAL AND PHYSICAL HEALTH115	
CHAPTER 1	ANIMAL CONTROL	115
TITLE V HIM	AN DEVELOPMENT - EDUCATION AND CHI THRE 119	

CHAPTER 1 LI	BRARY SERVICES	119
TITLE VI PHYSIC	CAL ENVIRONMENT123	
CHAPTER 1 M	OBILE HOME REGULATION	123
CHAPTER 2 UT	TILITIES - SANITARY SYSTEM	127
CHAPTER 3 UT	TILITIES - WATER SYSTEM	139
CHAPTER 4 UT	TILITIES - REFUSE COLLECTION	147
CHAPTER 5 UT	TILITIES - BILLING CHARGES	149
CHAPTER 6 ST	FREET CUTS AND EXCAVATIONS	153
CHAPTER 7 SU	UBDIVISION REGULATIONS	155
CHAPTER 8 SI	DEWALK REGULATIONS	173
CHAPTER 9 N	UMBERING OF BUILDINGS	179
TITLE VII FRANC	CHISE AGREEMENTS AND SERVICE CONTRACTS181	
	ORDAN-SOLDIER VALLEY COOPERATIVE TELEPHONE COMPAN	
	OWA PUBLIC SERVICE COMPANY ELECTRIC LIGHT, HEAT, AN POWER (1989 – 2014)	
	ABLE TELEVISION (10/1995 - 10/2005)	
CHAPTER 4 AC	GREEMENT AND CONTRACT FOR FIRE PROTECTION	197

TITLE I GENERAL PROVISIONS

CHAPTER 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

1-1-1	Definitions	1-1-6	Amendments to Code, Effect of
1-1-2	Grammatical Interpretation		New Ordinances, Amendatory
1-1-3	Prohibited Acts Include		Language
	Causing, Permitting	1-1-7	Catchlines, Titles, Headings and
1-1-4	Construction		Notes
1-1-5	Amendment	1-1-8	Severability

1-1-1 DEFINITIONS.

The following words and phrases whenever used in the Ordinances of the City, shall be construed as defined in this section unless, from the context, a different meaning is intended or unless different meaning is specifically defined and more particularly directed to the use of such words or phrases:

- 1. "Building" means any man-made structure permanently affixed to the ground.
- 2. "City" means the City of Soldier, Iowa, or the area within the territorial limits of the City, and such territory outside of the City over which the City has jurisdiction or control by virtue of any constitutional or statutory provision;
- 3. "Clerk" means Clerk-Treasurer.
- 4. "Computation of time" means the time within which an act is to be done. It shall be computed by excluding the first day and including the last day; and if the last day is Sunday or a legal holiday, that day shall be excluded;
- 5. "Council" means the City Council of the City. All its members or all Council persons mean the total number of Council persons provided by the City charter under the general laws of the state;
- 6. "County" means the County of Monona, Iowa;
- 7. "Delegation of Authority" means whenever a provision appears requiring an officer of the City to do some act or make certain inspections, it is to be construed to authorize the officer to designate, delegate and authorize subordinates to perform the required act or make the reluired inspection unless the terms of the provision or section designate otherwise.
- 8. "Fiscal Year" means July 1 to June 30.
- 9. "Law" denotes applicable federal law, the Constitution and statutes of the State of Iowa, the Ordinances of the City; and when appropriate, any and all rules and regulations which may be promulgated thereunder;

- 10. "May" confers a power;
- 11. "Month" means a calendar month;
- 12. "Must" states a requirement;
- 13. "Oath" shall be construed to include an affirmative or declaration in all cases in which, by law, an affirmation may be substituted for an oath, and in such cases the words "affirm" and "affirmed" shall be equivalent to the words "swear" and "sworn";
- 14. "Or" may be read "and" and "and" may be read "or" if the sense requires it;
- 15. "Ordinance" means a law of the City; however, an administrative action, order or directive, may be in the form of a resolution;
- 16. "Owner" applied to a building or land includes any part owner, joint owner, tenant in common, joint tenant or tenant by the entirety, of the whole or part of such building or land:
- 17. "Person" means natural person, any other legal entity, or the manager, lessee, agent, servant, officer or employee of any of them;
- 18. "Personal property" includes money, goods, chattels, things in action and evidences of debt:
- 19. "Preceding" and "following" mean next before and next after, respectively;
- 20. "Property" includes real and personal property;
- 21. "Real property" includes any interest in land;
- 22. "Shall" imposes a duty;
- 23. "Sidewalk" means that portion of a street between the curb line and the adjacent property line intended for the use of pedestrians;
- 24. "State" means the State of Iowa;
- 25. "Street" includes all streets, highways, avenues, lanes, alleys, courts, places, squares, curbs, or other public ways in this City which have been or may hereafter be dedicated and open to public use, or such other public property so designated in any law of this state;
- 26. "Tenant" and "occupant" applied to a building or land, includes any person who occupies whole or a part of such building or land, whether alone or with others;
- 27. "Title of Office". Use of the title of any officer, employee, board or commission means that officer, employee, department, board or commission of the City;
- 28. "Writing" and "Written" include printed, typewritten, or electronically transmitted such as facsimile or electronic mail;
- 29. "Year" means a calendar year;
- 30. All words and phrases shall be construed and understood according to the common and approved usage of the language; but technical words and phrases and such other as may

have acquired a peculiar and appropriate meaning in the law shall be construed and understood according to such peculiar and appropriate meaning;

31. When an act is required by an Ordinance the same being such that it may be done as well by an agent as by the principal, such requirement shall be construed as to include all such acts performed by an authorized agent.

1-1-2 GRAMMATICAL INTERPRETATION.

The following grammatical rules shall apply in the Ordinances of the City;

- 1. Gender. Any gender includes the other gender;
- 2. Singular and Plural. The singular number includes the plural and the plural includes the singular;
- 3. Tenses. Words used in the present tense include the past and the future tenses and vice versa;
- 4. Use of Words and Phrases. Words and phrases not specifically defined shall be construed according to the content and approved usage of the language.

1-1-3 PROHIBITED ACTS INCLUDE CAUSING, PERMITTING.

Whenever in this Code any act or omission is made unlawful, it includes causing, allowing, permitting, aiding, abetting, suffering, or concealing the fact of such act or omission. A principal is responsible for the unauthorized acts or omissions committed by an agent or employee which have been authorized by the principal.

1-1-4 CONSTRUCTION.

The provisions of this Code and all proceeds under it are to be construed with a view to affect its objects and to promote justice.

1-1-5 AMENDMENT.

All Ordinances of the City Council passed thereafter shall be in the form of an addition or amendment to the Soldier Municipal Code of 1999 constituting this Municipal Code, and shall include proper references to chapter and section to maintain the orderly codification of the Ordinances.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.2)

1-1-6 AMENDMENTS TO CITY CODE, EFFECT OF NEW ORDINANCES, AMENDATORY LANGUAGE.

All ordinances passed subsequent to this Code which amend, repeal or in any way affect
this City Code may be numbered in accordance with the numbering system of this City
Code and printed for inclusion herein. When subsequent ordinances repeal any chapter,
section, or subsection or any portion thereof, such repealed portions may be excluded from
this City Code by omission from reprinted pages. The subsequent ordinances as numbered

and printed, or omitted in the case of repeal, shall be prima facie evidence of such subsequent ordinances until such time as this City Code and subsequent ordinances numbered or omitted are readopted as a new Code of Ordinances.

- 2. Amendments to any of the provisions of this City Code may be made by amending such provisions by specific reference to the section or subsection number of this City Code in substantially the following language: "That section ______ of the Code of Ordinances, City of Soldier, Iowa is hereby amended to read as follows:..." The new provisions shall then be set out in full as desired.
- 3. In the event a new section not heretofore existing in this City Code is to be added, the following language may be used: "That the Code of ordinances, City of _______, Iowa, is hereby amended by adding a section, to be numbered _______, which said section reads as follows: ..." The new section shall then be set out in full as desired.

(City of Soldier, July, 2018)

1-1-7 CATCHLINES, TITLES, HEADINGS AND NOTES.

The catchlines of the several sections of this City Code printed in boldface type as well as the titles, headings, chapter heads, section and subsection heads or titles, editor's notes, cross-references and State law references, unless set out in the body of the section itself, contained in this City Code, do not constitute any part of the law, and are intended merely to indicate, explain, supplement or clarify the contents of a section.

(City of Soldier, July, 2018)

1-1-8 SEVERABILITY.

If any section, provision or part of the City Code or any subsequent ordinance is adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication will not affect the validity of the City Code as a whole or any section provision, or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

TITLE I GENERAL PROVISIONS CHAPTER 2 RIGHT OF ENTRY

1-2-1 Right of Entry

1-2-1 RIGHT OF ENTRY.

Whenever necessary to make an inspection to enforce any Ordinance, or whenever there is reasonable cause to believe that there exists an Ordinance violation in any building or upon any premises within the jurisdiction of the City, any authorized official of the City, may, upon presentation of proper credentials, enter such building or premises at all reasonable times to inspect the same and to perform any duty imposed upon such official by Ordinance; provided that, except in emergency situations, such official shall first give the owner and/or occupant, if they can be located after reasonable effort, twenty-four hour written notice of the authorized official's intention to inspect. In the event the owner and/or occupant refuses entry, the official is empowered to seek assistance from any court of competent jurisdiction in obtaining such entry.

TITLE I GENERAL PROVISIONS

CHAPTER 3 PENALTY

1-3-1 General Penalty 1-3-3 Scheduled Fines

1-3-2 Civil Penalty-Municipal Infraction

1-3-1 GENERAL PENALTY.

The doing of any act prohibited or declared to be unlawful, an offense, or a misdemeanor by the City Code or any Ordinance or Code herein adopted by reference, or the omission or failure to perform any act or duty required by this City Code or any Ordinance or Code or any Ordinance or Code herein adopted by reference is, unless another penalty is specified, punishable in accordance with Iowa Code Section 903.1(1)(a).

(City of Soldier, July 2018)

1-3-2 CIVIL PENALTY - MUNICIPAL INFRACTION.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.22)

1. Definitions.

- a. Municipal Infraction. Except those provisions specifically provided under state law as a felony, an aggravated misdemeanor, or a serious misdemeanor or a simple misdemeanor under Chapters 687 through 747 of the Iowa Code, the doing of any act prohibited or declared to be unlawful, an offense or a misdemeanor by the Code of Ordinances City of Soldier, or any Ordinance or Code herein adopted by reference, or omission or failure to perform any act or duty required by the Code of Ordinances City of Soldier, or any Ordinance or Code herein adopted by reference, is a "municipal infraction" and is punishable by civil penalty as provided herein.
- b. Officer. The term "officer" shall mean any employee or official authorized to enforce the Code of Ordinances of the City of Soldier.
- c. Repeat offense. The term "repeat offense" shall mean a recurring violation of the same section of the Code of Ordinances.
- 2. Violations, Penalties, and Alternative Relief.
 - a. A municipal infraction is punishable by a civil penalty as provided in the following schedule, unless a specific schedule of civil penalties is provided for specific offenses elsewhere in this Code.

Schedule of Civil Penalties

First offense: Not more than seven hundred fifty dollars (\$750.00).

Repeat Offense: Not more than one thousand dollars (\$1,000.00)

(City of Soldier, July 2018)

- b. Each day that a violation occurs or is permitted to exist by the violator constitutes a separate offense.
- c. Seeking a civil penalty as authorized in this chapter does not preclude the City from seeking alternative relief from the court in the same action.

3. Civil Citations

- a. Any officer authorized by the City to enforce the Code of Ordinances may issue a civil citation to a person who commits a municipal infraction.
- b. The citation may be served by personal service, substituted service, or by regular or certified mail, return receipt requested, or by publication as provided in the Iowa Rules of Civil Procedure.
- c. The original of the citation shall be sent to the Clerk of the district court. If the infraction involves real property a copy of the citation shall be filed with the County Treasurer.
- d. The citation shall serve as notification that a civil offense has been committed and shall contain the following information:
 - (1) The name and address of the defendant.
 - (2) The name or description of the infraction attested to by the officer issuing the citation.
 - (3) The location and time of the infraction.
 - (4) The amount of civil penalty to be assessed or the alternative relief sought, or both.
 - (5) The manner, location, and time in which the penalty may be paid.
 - (6) The time and place of court appearance.
 - (7) The penalty for failure to appear in court.
 - (8) The legal description of the affected property, if applicable.
- 4. Seeking a civil penalty as authorized in Section 364.22, Code of Iowa, does not preclude the City from seeking alternative relief from the court in the same action. Such relief may include the imposition of a civil penalty by entry of a personal judgment against the defendant, directing that the payment of the civil penalty be suspended or deferred under conditions imposed by the court, ordering the defendant to abate or cease the violation or authorizing the City to abate or correct the violation, or ordering that the City's cost for abatement or correction of the violation be entered as a personal judgment against the defendant or assessed against the property where the violation occurred, or both. If a defendant willfully violates the terms of an order imposed by the court, the failure is contempt.

5. This section does not preclude a peace officer from issuing a criminal citation for violation of a City Code or regulation if criminal penalties are also provided for the violation, nor does it preclude or limit the authority of the City to enforce the provisions of the Code of Ordinances by criminal sanctions or other lawful means. Each day that a violation occurs or is permitted to exist by the defendant constitutes a separate offense. The violation of any provision of this Code of Ordinances or any regulation promulgated thereunder shall also constitute a simple misdemeanor punishable by a fine of \$100.00 or by imprisonment in the county jail for a term not to exceed 30 days.

1-3-3 SCHEDULED FINES.

The scheduled fine for a violation of any provision of the City Code shall be in accordance with State Code Chapter 805 unless another scheduled amount is provided in the City Code or Iowa Code.

TITLE I GENERAL PROVISIONS

CHAPTER 4 PROCEDURE FOR HEARINGS BY THE CITY COUNCIL

1-4-1	Purpose and Intent	1-4-4	Subpoenas

1-4-2 General 1-4-5 Conduct of Hearing

1-4-3 Form of Notice of Hearing 1-4-6 Method and Form of Decision

1-4-1 PURPOSE AND INTENT.

- 1. It is the purpose of this article to establish an orderly, efficient, and expeditious process for evidentiary hearings before the City Council.
- 2. The provisions of this article shall apply to a proceeding required by constitution, statute or Ordinance to be determined by the City Council after an opportunity for an evidentiary hearing.

1-4-2 **GENERAL**.

- 1. Record. A record of the entire proceedings shall be made by tape recording or by any other means of permanent recording determined to be appropriate by the City Council.
- 2. Reporting. The proceedings at the hearing may also be reported by a court reporter at the expense of any party.
- 3. Continuances. The City Council may grant continuances for good cause shown.
- 4. Oaths, Certification. The City Council or any member thereof has the power to administer oaths and affirmations.
- 5. Reasonable dispatch. The City Council and its representatives shall proceed with reasonable dispatch to conclude any matter before it. Due regard shall be shown for the convenience and necessity of any parties or their representatives.

1-4-3 FORM OF NOTICE OF HEARING.

The notice to parties shall be substantially in the following form, but may include other information:

"You are h	nereby notifie	d that an evi	dentiary he	aring will be	held before	the Soldier	City
Council at	t	on the	da	y of	, 20	, at the l	nour
	, upon th	e notice and	order serv	ed upon you.	. You may	be present at	t the
hearing.	You may be,	but need not	be, repres	sented by cou	ınsel. You	may present	any
relevant e	vidence and	will be give	en full opp	ortunity to	cross-exami	ne all witne	sses
testifying	against you.	You may a	request the	e issuance o	f subpoenas	s to compel	the

attendance of witnesses and the production of books, documents or other things by filing an affidavit therefor with the City Clerk."

1-4-4 SUBPOENAS.

Filing of affidavit. The City Council may issue a subpoena for the attendance of witnesses or the production of other evidence at a hearing upon the request of a member of the City Council or upon the written demand of any party. The issuance and service of such subpoena shall be obtained upon the filing of an affidavit therefor which states the name and address of the proposed witness; specifies the exact things sought to be produced and the materiality thereof in detail to the issues involved; and states that the witness has the desired things in the witness's possession or under the witness's control. A subpoena need not be issued when the affidavit is defective in any particular.

1-4-5 CONDUCT OF HEARING.

- 1. Rules. Hearings need not be conducted according to the technical rules relating to evidence and witnesses.
- 2. Oral evidence. Oral evidence shall be taken only on oath or affirmation.
- 3. Hearsay evidence. Hearsay evidence may be used for the purpose of supplementing or explaining any direct evidence, but shall not be sufficient in itself to support a finding unless it would be admissible over objection in civil actions in courts of competent jurisdiction in this state.
- 4. Admissibility of evidence. Any relevant evidence shall be admitted if it is the type of evidence on which responsible persons are accustomed to rely upon in the conduct of serious affairs, regardless of the existence of any common law or statutory rule which might make improper the admission of such evidence over objection in civil actions in courts of competent jurisdiction in this state.
- 5. Exclusion of evidence. Irrelevant and unduly repetitious evidence shall be excluded.
- 6. Rights of parties. Each party shall have these rights, among others:
 - a. To call and examine witnesses on any matter relevant to the issues of the hearing;
 - b. To introduce documentary and physical evidence;
 - c. To cross-examine opposing witnesses on any matter relevant to the issues of the hearing;
 - d. To impeach any witness regardless of which party first called the witness to testify;
 - e. To rebut the evidence against the party; and
 - f. To self-representation or to be represented by anyone of the party's choice who is lawfully permitted to do so.
- 7. Official notice.

- a. What may be noticed. In reaching a decision, official notice may be taken, either before or after submission of the case for decision, of any fact which may be judicially noticed by the courts of this state or of official records of the City or its departments and Ordinances of the City.
- b. Parties to be notified. Parties present at the hearing shall be informed of the matters to be noticed, and these matters shall be noted in the record, referred to therein, or appended thereto.
- c. Opportunity to refute. Parties present at the hearing shall be given a reasonable opportunity, on request, to refute the officially noticed matters by evidence or by written or oral presentation of authority, the manner of such refutation to be determined by the City Council.
- 8. Inspection of the premises. The City Council may inspect any building or premises involved in the appeal during the course of the hearing, provided that:
 - a. Notice of such inspection shall be given to the parties before the inspection is made;
 - b. The parties are given an opportunity to be present during the inspection; and
 - c. The City Council shall state for the record, upon completion of the inspection, the material facts observed and the conclusions drawn therefrom. Each party then shall have a right to rebut or explain the matters so stated by the City Council.

1-4-6 METHOD AND FORM OF DECISION.

- 1. Hearings before the City Council where a contested case is heard before the City Council, no member thereof who did not hear the evidence or alternatively has not read or listened to the entire record of the proceedings shall vote on or take part in the decision. The City Council may designate a member or members to preside over the receipt of evidence. Such member or members shall prepare findings of fact for the City Council.
- 2. Form of decision. The decision shall be in writing and shall contain findings of fact, a determination of the issues presented, and the requirements to be complied with. A copy of the decision shall be delivered to the parties personally or sent to them by certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested.
- 3. Effective date of decision. The effective date of the decision shall be stated therein.

TITLE II POLICY AND ADMINISTRATION CHAPTER 1 CITY CHARTER

2-1-1	Charter	2-1-4	Number and Term of City	y Council
-------	---------	-------	-------------------------	-----------

2-1-2 Form of Government 2-1-5 Term of Mayor 2-1-3 Powers and Duties 2-1-6 Copies on File

2-1-1 CHARTER.

This chapter may be cited as the Charter of the City of Soldier, Iowa.

2-1-2FORM OF GOVERNMENT.

The form of government of the City of Soldier, Iowa, is the Mayor-Council form of government.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.4)

2-1-3POWERS AND DUTIES.

The City Council and Mayor and other City officers have such powers and shall perform such duties as are authorized or required by state law and by the Ordinances, resolutions, rules and regulations of the City of Soldier, Iowa.

2-1-4NUMBER AND TERM OF CITY COUNCIL.

The City Council consists of five City Council members elected at large, elected for staggered terms of four years.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.4) (Code of Iowa, Sec. 376.2)

2-1-5TERM OF MAYOR.

The Mayor is elected for a term of two years.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.4) (Code of Iowa, Sec. 376.2)

2-1-6COPIES ON FILE.

The City Clerk shall keep an official copy of the charter on file with the official records of the City Clerk, shall immediately file a copy with the Secretary of State of Iowa, and shall keep copies of the charter available at the City Clerk's office for public inspection.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.1)

TITLE II POLICY AND ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER 2 APPOINTMENT AND QUALIFICATIONS OF MUNICIPAL OFFICERS

2-2-1	Creation of Appointive Officers	2-2-6	Surety
2-2-2	Appointment of Officers	2-2-7	Blanket Position Bond
2-2-3	Terms of Appointive Officers	2-2-8	Bonds Filed
2-2-4	Vacancies in Offices	2-29	Boards and Commissions
2-2-5	Ronds Required		

2-2-1 CREATION OF APPOINTIVE OFFICERS.

There are hereby created the following appointive officers: Clerk, Police Chief, Attorney, Superintendent of Public Utilities, Superintendent of Public Works and approval of Department-elect Fire Chief.

2-2-2APPOINTMENT OF OFFICERS.

The Mayor shall appoint a Mayor Pro Tempore and shall appoint and may dismiss the Police Chief and Mayor Pro Tempore with the consent of a majority of the City Council.

The City Council shall appoint the first Fire Chief of the volunteer fire department for a term of two (2) years. Future Fire Chiefs shall be elected for terms of two (2) years by the members of the volunteer Fire Department, with the approval of the City Council.

All other officers shall be appointed or selected by the City Council unless otherwise provided by law or Ordinance.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.4(2))

2-2-3 TERMS OF APPOINTIVE OFFICERS.

The terms of all appointive officers that are not otherwise fixed by law or Ordinance shall be two (2) years.

2-2-4 VACANCIES IN OFFICES.

Vacancies in appointive office shall be filled in accordance with State law.

2-2-5BONDS REQUIRED.

Each municipal officer required by law or Ordinance to be bonded shall, before entering upon the duties of the office, execute to the City a good and sufficient bond, to be approved by the City Council, conditioned on the faithful performance of the duties and the proper handling and accounting for the money and property of the City in the official's charge unless the City Council shall have provided for a blanket position surety bond.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 64.13)

2-2-6 **SURETY.**

Any association or corporation which makes a business of insuring the fidelity of others and which has authority to do such business within Iowa shall be accepted as surety on any of the bonds.

2-2-7 BLANKET POSITION BOND.

The City Council shall provide for a blanket position bond to cover all officers and employees of the City, but the City Council may provide by resolution for a surety bond for any other officer or employee that the City Council deems necessary. The City shall pay the premium on any official bond.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 64.13)

2-2-8 BONDS FILED.

All bonds when duly executed shall be filed with the Clerk, except that the Clerk's bond shall be filed with the Mayor.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 64.23)

2-2-9 BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS.

- Membership and Sections. Membership and selections of members of boards and commissions shall be as specified in this Chapter or the Code of Iowa. Any committee, board, or commission so established shall cease to exist upon the accomplishment of the special purpose for which it was created, or when abolished by a majority vote of the City Council or as specified in the Code of Iowa.
- 2. Removal of Members of Boards and Commissions: The City Council may remove any member of any board or commission, which it has established.
- 3. Gender Balance: Boards and commissions shall be gender balanced in accordance with Section 69.16A of the Iowa Code.

TITLE II POLICY AND ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER 3 POWERS AND DUTIES OF MUNICIPAL OFFICERS

2-3-1	General Duties		Chief
2-3-2	Books and Records	2-3-8	Powers and Duties of the City
2-3-3	Deposits of Municipal Funds		Attorney
2-3-4	Transfer of Records and	2-3-9	Powers and Duties of the
	Property To Successor		Superintendent of Public
2-3-5	Powers and Duties of the Mayor		Utilities
2-3-6	Powers and Duties of the Clerk	2-3-10	Powers and Duties of the
2-3-7	Powers and Duties of the Police		Superintendent of Public Works

2-3-1 GENERAL DUTIES.

Each municipal officer shall exercise the powers and perform the duties prescribed by law and Ordinance, or as otherwise directed by the City Council unless contrary to State law or City charter.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13(4))

2-3-2 BOOKS AND RECORDS.

All books and records required to be kept by law or Ordinance shall be open to inspection by the public upon request, except records required to be confidential by state or federal law.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 22.1, 22.2, and 22.7)

2-3-3 DEPOSITS OF MUNICIPAL FUNDS.

Prior to the fifth day of each month, each office or department shall deposit all funds collected on behalf of the municipality during the preceding month. The officer responsible for the deposit of funds shall take such funds to the City Clerk, together with receipts indicating the sources of the funds.

2-3-4 TRANSFER OF RECORDS AND PROPERTY TO SUCCESSOR.

Each officer shall transfer to the official's successor in office all books, papers, records, documents and property, together with an invoice of the same, in the official's custody and appertaining to the official's office.

2-3-5 POWERS AND DUTIES OF THE MAYOR.

The duties of the Mayor shall be as follows:

1. The Mayor shall supervise all departments of the City and give direction to department heads concerning the functions of the departments. The Mayor shall have the power to examine all functions of the municipal departments, their records, and to call for special reports from department heads at any time.

(Code of Iowa, Section 372.14(1))

2. The Mayor shall act as presiding officer at all regular and special City Council meetings. The Mayor pro tem shall serve in this capacity in the Mayor's absence.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.14(1) and (3))

3. The Mayor may veto an Ordinance, amendment, or resolution within fourteen days after passage. The Mayor shall explain the reasons for the veto in a written message to the City Council at the time of the veto. Within thirty days after the Mayor's veto, the City Council may pass the measure again by a vote to not less than two-thirds of all of the members of the City Council. If the Mayor vetoes an ordinance, amendment, or resolution and the City Council repasses the measure after the Mayor's veto, a resolution becomes effective immediately upon repassage, and an Ordinance or amendment becomes a law when the Ordinance or a summary of the Ordinance is published, unless a subsequent effective date is provided within the Ordinance or amendment.

If the Mayor takes no action on an Ordinance, amendment, or resolution, a resolution becomes effective fourteen days after the date of passage and an Ordinance or amendment becomes a law when the ordinance or a summary of the Ordinance is published, but not sooner than fourteen days after the date of passage, unless a subsequent effective date is provided within the Ordinance or amendment.

(Code of Iowa, 380.6)

- 4. The Mayor shall represent the City in all negotiations properly entered into in accordance with law or Ordinance. The Mayor shall not represent the City where this duty is specifically delegated to another officer by law or Ordinance.
- 5. The Mayor shall, whenever authorized by the City Council, sign all contracts on behalf of the City.
- 6. The Mayor shall call special meetings of the City Council when the Mayor deems such meetings necessary to the interests of the City.
- 7. The Mayor shall make such oral or written reports to the City Council at the first meeting of every month as referred. These reports shall concern municipal affairs generally, the municipal departments, and recommendations suitable for City Council action.
- 8. Immediately after taking office the Mayor shall designate one member of the City Council as Mayor pro tempore. The Mayor pro tempore shall be vice-president of the City Council. Except for the limitations otherwise provided herein, the Mayor pro tempore shall perform the duties of the Mayor in cases of absence or inability of the Mayor to perform the duties of the office. In the exercise of the duties of the office the Mayor pro tempore shall not have power to appoint, employ or discharge from employment officers

or employees without the approval of the City Council. The Mayor pro tempore shall have the right to vote as a member of the City Council.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.14(3))

- 9. The Mayor shall, upon order of the City Council, secure for the City such specialized and professional services not already available to the City. In executing the order of the City Council the Mayor shall conduct said duties in accordance with the City Ordinance and the laws of the State of Iowa.
- 10. The Mayor shall sign all licenses and permits which have been granted by the City Council, except those designated by law or Ordinance to be issued by another municipal officer.
- 11. Upon authorization of the City Council, the Mayor shall revoke permits or licenses granted by the City Council when their terms, the Ordinances of the City, or the laws of the State of Iowa are violated by holders of said permits or licenses.
- 12. The Mayor shall order to be removed, at public expense, any nuisance for which no person can be found responsible and liable. This order shall be in writing. The order to remove said nuisances shall be carried out by the Police Chief.

2-3-6 POWERS AND DUTIES OF THE CLERK.

The duties of the Clerk shall be as follows:

1. The Clerk shall attend all regular and special City Council meetings and prepare and publish a condensed statement of the proceedings thereof, to include the total expenditure from each City fund, within fifteen (15) days of the City Council meeting. The statement shall further include a list of all claims allowed, a summary of all receipts and the gross amount of the claims.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13(4) and (6))

2. The Clerk shall record each measure taken by the City Council, stating where applicable whether the Mayor signed, vetoed, or took no action on the measure and what action the City Council made upon the Mayor's veto.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.7(1))

3. The Clerk shall cause to be published either the entire text or a summary of all Ordinances and amendments enacted by the City. "Summary" shall mean a narrative description of the terms and conditions of an Ordinance setting forth the main points of the Ordinance in a manner calculated to inform the public in a clear and understandable manner the meaning of the Ordinance and which shall provide the public with sufficient notice to conform to the desired conduct required by the Ordinance. The description shall include the title of the Ordinance, an accurate and intelligible abstract or synopsis of the essential elements of the Ordinance, a statement that the description is a summary, the location and the normal business hours of the office where the Ordinance may be inspected, when the Ordinance becomes effective, and the full text of any provisions imposing fines, penalties, forfeitures, fees, or taxes. Legal descriptions of property set forth in Ordinances shall be described in

full, provided that maps or charts may be substituted for legal descriptions when they contain sufficient detail to clearly define the area with which the Ordinance is concerned. The narrative description shall be written in a clear and coherent manner and shall, to the extent possible, avoid the use of technical or legal terms not generally familiar to the public. When necessary to use technical or legal terms not generally familiar to the public, the narrative description shall include definitions of those terms.

The Clerk shall authenticate all such measures except motions with said Clerk's signature, certifying the time and place of publication when required.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.7(1) and (2))

4. The Clerk shall maintain copies of all effective City Ordinances and codes for public review.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.7(4))

5. The Clerk shall publish notice of public hearings, elections and other official actions as required by State and City law.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.3)

6. The Clerk shall certify all measures establishing any zoning district, building lines, or fire limits, and a plat showing each district, lines or limits to the recorder of the county containing the affected parts of the City.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.11)

- 7. The Clerk shall be the chief accounting officer of the City.
- 8. The Clerk shall keep separate accounts for every appropriation, department, public improvement or undertaking, and for every public utility owned or operated by the City. Each account shall be kept in the manner required by law.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.20)

9. Following City Council adoption for the budget, the Clerk shall certify the necessary tax levy for the following year to the County Auditor and the County Board of Supervisors.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.16(5))

- 10. The Clerk shall report to the City Council at the first meeting of each month the status of each municipal account as of the end of the previous month.
- 11. The Clerk shall balance all funds with the bank statement at the end of each month.
- 12. The Clerk shall prepare the annual public report, publish it, and send a certified copy to the State Auditor and other State officers as required by law.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.22)

13. The Clerk shall maintain all City records as required by law.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13(3) and (5))

14. Clerk shall have custody and be responsible for the safekeeping of all writings or documents in which the municipality is a party in interest unless otherwise specifically directed by law or Ordinance.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13(4))

- 15. The Clerk shall file and preserve all receipts, vouchers, and other documents kept, or that may be required to be kept, necessary to prove the validity of every transaction and the identity of every person having any beneficial relation thereto.
- 16. The Clerk shall furnish upon request to any municipal officer a copy of any record, paper or public document under the Clerk's control when it may be necessary to such officer in the discharge of the Clerk's duty. The Clerk shall furnish a copy to any citizen when requested upon payment of the fee set by City Council resolution. The Clerk shall, under the direction of the Mayor or other authorized officer, affix the seal of the corporation to those public documents or instruments which by Ordinance are required to be attested by the affixing of the seal.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.7(4), Sec. 22.2 and 22.7)

17. The Clerk shall attend all meetings of committees, boards and commissions of the City. The Clerk shall record and preserve a correct record of the proceedings of such meetings.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13(4))

18. The Clerk shall keep and file all communications and petitions directed to the City Council or to the City generally. The Clerk shall endorse thereon the action of the City Council taken upon matters considered in such communications and petitions.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13(4))

19. The Clerk shall issue all licenses and permits approved by the City Council, and keep a record of licenses and permits issued which shall show a date of issuance, license or permit number, official receipt number, name of person to whom issued, term of license or permit, and purpose for which issued.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13(4))

20. The Clerk shall inform all persons appointed by the Mayor or City Council to offices in the municipal government of their position and the time at which they shall assume the duties of their office.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13(4))

21. The Clerk shall preserve a complete record of every City election, regular or special and perform duties required by law or Ordinance of the City Clerk in regard to elections.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 376.4)

22. The Clerk shall draw all warrants/checks for the City upon the vote of the City Council.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13(4))

23. The Clerk shall show record of every warrant/check the fund on which it is drawn and the claim to be paid.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13(4))

- 24. The Clerk shall keep records of accounts payable, revenues and accounts receivable,
- 25. The Clerk shall bill and collect all charges, rents or fees due the City for utility and other services, and give a receipt therefor.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13(4))

26. Annually, the Clerk shall prepare and submit to the City Council an itemized budget of revenues and expenditures.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.16)

27. The Clerk shall keep the record of each fund separate.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13(4) and 384.85)

28. The Clerk shall keep an accurate record for all money or securities received by the Clerk on behalf of the municipality and specify date, from whom, and for what purposes received.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13(4))

- 29. The Clerk shall keep records of accounts payable, revenues, accounts receivable, expenditures made, depreciation of plant and equipment, and a continuous up-to-date inventory of all goods and supplies. The Superintendent shall keep all other records ordered to be kept by the Mayor in addition to those provided for by law or Ordinance
- 30. The Clerk shall prepare a receipt in duplicate for all funds received. The Clerk shall give the original to the party delivering the funds, and retain the duplicate.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13(4))

31. The Clerk shall keep a separate account of all money received by the Clerk for special assessments.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13(4))

32. The Clerk shall, immediately upon receipt of monies to be held in the Clerk's custody and belonging to the City, deposit the same in banks selected by the City Council in amounts not exceeding monetary limits authorized by the City Council.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13(4))

2-3-7 POWERS AND DUTIES OF THE POLICE CHIEF.

The role of Police Chief may be fulfilled through contracted law enforcement or authorized agent(s) as otherwise designated by City Council. Reference herein and as otherwise referenced within the Soldier Municipal Code of Ordinances *Police Chief* applies to designated agent(s) as assigned to fulfill said obligations. The duties of the Police Chief shall be as follows:

- 1. The Police Chief shall wear upon the Police Chief's outer garment and in plain view a badge engraved with the name of the Police Chief's office, and such uniform as may be specified by the City Council. Exception is provided when the express duties of the Police Chief will be compromised if in uniform or with badge on display or otherwise visible on his/her person.
- 2. The Police Chief shall assist the City Attorney in prosecuting any persons for the violation of an Ordinance by gathering all the facts and circumstances surrounding the case.
- 3. The Police Chief shall be sergeant-at-arms of the Council chamber when requested by the City Council.
- 4. The Police Chief shall report to the City Council upon activities as Police Chief when requested.
- 5. The Police Chief shall protect the rights of persons and property, preserve order at all public gatherings, prevent and abate nuisances, and protect persons against every manner of unlawful disorder and offense.
- 6. The Police Chief shall have charge of the City jail when such is provided and of all persons held therein. The Police Chief shall execute all orders of the court referring to the jail. The Police Chief shall feed and shelter persons jailed in the usual manner and as required by law. When no City jail is provided, the Police Chief shall make arrangements to convey any persons requiring detention to the County jail as provided by law and agreements with the County.
- 7. The Police Chief shall, whenever any person is bound over to the district court, convey the prisoner to the County jail.
- 8. The Police Chief shall execute all lawful orders of any board or commission established by the City Council.
- 9. The Police Chief shall be in command of all officers appointed for police work and be responsible for the care, maintenance and use of all vehicles and equipment for the department.
- 10. The Police Chief may appoint one or more assistant Police Chiefs, with approval of the City Council, who may perform the Police Chief's duties and who shall be members of the police force.
- 11. The Police Chief shall make such rules, not in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance, as needed for the detailed operation of the police department, subject to the approval of the City Council. Such rules shall cover off-duty and on-duty conduct and activity of members, the wearing and care of the uniform, the use and practice with side arms and other police weapons, the use of police radio and other communications, attendance at training meetings and such other matters as the Police Chief determines to be necessary for the operation of the police department. The Police Chief shall see that the discipline and conduct of the department conforms to rules of the department. In the event of an emergency the Police Chief may make temporary rules for the protection of the

- health, safety, and welfare of the City and its citizens until due consideration by the City Council may be had.
- 12. The Police Chief shall, when requested, aid other municipal officers in the execution of their official duties.
- 13. The Police Chief shall report all motor vehicle accidents the police department investigates in the regular course of duty to the Iowa Department of Public Safety as provided by law.
- 14. The Police Chief shall keep a record of all arrests made in the City by police officers. The Police Chief shall record whether said arrest was made under provisions of the laws of the State of Iowa or Ordinances of the City. The record shall show the offense for which arrest was made, who made the arrest, and the disposition made of the charge.

At least every year the Police Chief shall review and determine the current status of all Iowa arrests reported, which are at least one year old with no disposition data. Any Iowa arrest recorded within a computer data storage system which has no disposition data after four years shall be removed unless there is an outstanding arrest warrant or detainer on such charge.

2-3-8 POWERS AND DUTIES OF THE CITY ATTORNEY.

The duties of the City Attorney shall be as follows:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13(4))

- 1. Upon request, the City Attorney shall attend regular meetings of the City Council and attend those special meetings of the City Council at which the City Attorney is required to be present.
- 2. The City Attorney shall, upon request, formulate drafts for contracts, forms and other writings which may be required for the use of the City.
- 3. The City Attorney shall keep in proper files a record of all official opinions and a docket or register of all actions prosecuted and defined by the City Attorney accompanied by all proceedings relating to said actions.
- 4. The City Attorney shall, upon request, give an opinion in writing upon all questions of law relating to municipal matters submitted by the City Council, the Mayor, members of the City Council individually, municipal boards or the head of any municipal department.
- 5. The City Attorney shall prepare those Ordinances when the City Council may desire and direct to be prepared and report to the City Council upon all Ordinances before their final passage by the City Council and publication.
- 6. The City Attorney shall act as Attorney for the City in all matters affecting the City's interest and appear on behalf of the City before any court, tribunal, commission or board. The City Attorney shall prosecute or defend all actions and proceedings when so requested by the Mayor or City Council.
- 7. The City Attorney shall not appear on behalf of any municipal office or employee before any court or tribunal for the purely private benefit of said officer or employee. The City

Attorney shall, however, if directed by the City Council, appear to defend any municipal officer or employee in any cause of action arising out of or in the course of the performance of the duties of his or her office or employment.

- 8. The City Attorney shall sign the name of the City to all appeal bonds and to all other bonds or papers of any kind that may be essential to the prosecution of any cause in court, and when so signed the City shall be bound upon the same.
- 9. The City Attorney shall make a written report to the City Council and interested department heads of the defects in all contracts, documents, authorized power of any City officer, and Ordinances submitted to said City Attorney or coming under said City Attorney's notice.
- 10. The City Attorney shall, upon request, after due examination, offer a written opinion on and recommend alterations pertaining to contracts involving the City before they become binding upon the City or are published.

2-3-9 POWERS AND DUTIES OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC UTILITIES.

The duties of the superintendent of public utilities shall be as follows:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13(4))

- 1. The Superintendent shall be responsible for the management, operation and maintenance of all municipal utilities.
- 2. The Superintendent shall keep records of revenues, expenditures made, depreciation of plant and equipment, and a continuous up-to-date inventory of all goods and supplies. The Superintendent shall keep all other records ordered to be kept by the Mayor in addition to those provided for by law or Ordinance.
- 3. The Superintendent shall make a report every month, either written or oral, to the Mayor and City Council on the present state of the public utilities. In this report shall be specifically stated the financial condition, production and the general condition of the entire utilities enterprise.
- 4. The Superintendent shall, at the close of every year, compile (or cause to be compiled) an annual report, either written or oral, of the activities and general condition of the public utilities of the City. This report shall contain a statement of the general progress and accomplishments of the plants and systems for the year covered in the report; a statement of financial operations for the year showing revenues, expenditures, and profits or losses; a summary of the history of the financial operations of the plant for the past five (5) years showing total revenue, cost of operations, depreciation, interest on bonds and net profits; a statement of free services rendered to the municipality during the year and their estimated cash value; a statement of the rate schedules that are presently in effect; and a balance sheet with a statement of all assets, liabilities and reserves.

2-3-10 POWERS AND DUTIES OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC WORKS.

The duties of the Superintendent of Public Works shall be as follows:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13(4))

- 1. The Superintendent shall supervise the installation of all storm sewers in the City in accordance with the regulations of the department of public works pertaining to the installation of storm sewers.
- 2. The Superintendent shall supervise maintenance and repair of sidewalks, alleys, bridges, and streets and keep them in a reasonably safe condition for travelers. The Superintendent shall immediately investigate all complaints of the existence of dangerous or impassable conditions of any sidewalk, street, alley, bridge, underpass or overpass, or other city property, and is charged with the duty of correcting unsafe defects
- 3. The Superintendent shall, whenever snow or ice imperil travel upon streets and alleys, be in charge of removing said snow and ice from the streets and alleys in the City and shall do whatever else is necessary and reasonable to make travel upon streets and alleys of the City safe.
- 4. The Superintendent shall compile and maintain written records of the purchases, accomplishments, disposition of equipment and manpower, an up-to-date inventory, and activities contemplated by the street department. The Superintendent shall make monthly oral and written reports of the activities of the department to the Mayor on or before the first day of each month.
- 5. The Superintendent shall perform all other duties of a public works nature which are not specifically assigned to other municipal officials or employees.

TITLE II POLICY AND ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER 4 SALARIES OF MUNICIPAL OFFICERS

2-4-1 Council Member 2-4-3 Mayor Pro Tem 2-4-2 Mayor 2-4-4 Other Officers

2-4-1 COUNCIL MEMBER.

The salaries of each City Council member shall be \$30.00 for each regular or special meeting of the City Council attended, payable annually in December of each year.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13(8))

2-4-2 **MAYOR.**

The Mayor shall receive \$1,000.00, payable annually in December of each year.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13(8))

2-4-3 MAYOR PRO TEM.

If the Mayor Pro Tem performs the duties of the Mayor during the Mayor's absence or disability for a continuous period of fifteen days or more, the Mayor Pro Tem may be paid for that period the compensation determined by the City Council, based upon the Mayor Pro Tem's performance of the mayor's duties and upon the compensation of the mayor.

In such event of service in absence of Mayor in terms provided, the Mayor Pro Tem shall be compensated in the amount of \$85 per meeting.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13(8)

2-4-4 OTHER OFFICERS.

The compensation of all other officers and employees shall be set by resolution of City Council.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13(4))

TITLE II POLICY AND ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER 5 CITY FINANCE

2-5-1	Budget Adoption	2-5-8	Budget Officer
2-5-2	Budget Amendment	2-5-9	Expenditures
2-5-3	Budget Protest	2-5-10	Authorizations to Expend
2-5-4	Accounts and Programs	2-5-11	Accounting
2-5-5	Annual Report	2-5-12	Budget Accounts
2-5-6	Council Transfers	2-5-13	Contingency Accounts
2-5-7	Administrative Transfers		•

2-5-1 BUDGET ADOPTION.

Annually, the City shall prepare and adopt a budget, and shall certify taxes as follows:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.16)

- 1. A budget shall be prepared for at least the following fiscal year. When required by rules of the State City finance committee, a tentative budget shall be prepared for one or two ensuing years. The proposed budget shall show estimates of the following:
 - a. Expenditures for each program.
 - b. Income from sources other than property taxation.
 - c. Amount to be raised by property taxation, and the property tax rate expressed in dollars per one thousand dollars valuation.

The budget shall show comparisons between the estimated expenditures in each program in the following year and the actual expenditures in each program during the two preceding years. Wherever practicable, as provided in rules of the State City finance committee, a budget shall show comparisons between the levels of service provided by each program as estimated for the following year, and actual levels of service provided by each program during the two preceding years.

2. Not less than twenty days before the date that the budget must be certified to the County Auditor and not less than ten days before the date set for hearing, the Clerk shall provide a sufficient number of copies of the budget to meet reasonable demands of taxpayers, and have them available for distribution at the offices of the Mayor and Clerk and at the City library, if any, or at three places designated by Ordinance for posting notices.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.16(2))

3. The City Council shall set a time and place for public hearing on the budget before the final certification date and shall publish notice before the hearing as provided in Iowa law. Proof of publication shall be filed with the County Auditor.

- 4. At the hearing, any resident or taxpayer of the City may present to the City Council objections to any part of the budget for the following fiscal year or arguments in favor of any part of the budget.
- 5. After the hearing, the City Council shall adopt a budget for at least the following fiscal year, and the Clerk shall certify the necessary tax levy for the following year to the County Auditor and the County Board of Supervisors. The tax levy certified may be less than but not more than the amount estimated in the proposed budget, unless an additional tax levy is approved at a City election. Two copies of the complete budget as adopted shall be transmitted to the County Auditor.

2-5-2 BUDGET AMENDMENT.

The City budget as finally adopted for the following fiscal year becomes effective July 1st and constitutes the City appropriation for each program and purpose specified therein until amended. The City budget for the current fiscal year may be amended for any of the following purposes:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.18)

- To permit the appropriation and expenditures of unexpended, unencumbered cash balances on hand at the end of the preceding fiscal year which had not been anticipated in the budget.
- 2. To permit the appropriation and expenditure of amounts anticipated to be available from sources other than property taxation, and which had not been anticipated in the budget.
- 3. To permit transfers from the debt service fund, the capital improvements reserve fund, the emergency fund, or other funds established by State law, to any other City fund, unless specifically prohibited by State law.
- 4. To permit transfers between programs within the general fund.

The budget amendment shall be prepared and adopted in the same manner as the original budget, and is subject to protest as provided in Section 2-5--3 of this chapter, except that the City Finance Committee may by rule provide that amendments of certain types or up to certain amounts may be made without public hearing and without being subject to protest.

2-5-3 BUDGET PROTEST.

Within a period of ten days after the final date that the budget or amended budget may be certified to the County Auditor, persons affected by the budget may file a written protest with the County Auditor, specifying their objection to the budget or any part of it. A protest must be signed by qualified voters equal in number to one-fourth of one percent of the votes cast for governor in the last preceding general election in the City, but not less than ten persons.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.19)

2-5-4 ACCOUNTS AND PROGRAMS.

The City shall keep separate accounts corresponding to the programs and items in its adopted or amended budget, as recommended by the State City Finance Committee.

The City shall keep accounts which show an accurate and detailed statement of all public funds collected, received, or expended for any City purpose, by any City officer, employee, or other person, and which show the receipt, use, and disposition of all City property. Public monies may not be expended or encumbered except under an annual or continuing appropriation.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.20)

2-5-5 ANNUAL REPORT.

Not later than October first of each year the City shall publish an annual report containing a summary for the preceding fiscal year of all collections and receipts, all accounts due the City, and all expenditures, the current public debt of the City, and the legal debt limit of the City for the current fiscal year. A copy of this report shall be furnished to the Auditor of State.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.22)

2-5-6 COUNCIL TRANSFERS.

When the City Clerk determines that one or more appropriation accounts need added authorizations to meet required expenditures therein the City Clerk shall inform the City Council or if the City Council upon its own investigation so determines, and another account within the same programs has an appropriation in excess of foreseeable needs, or, in the case of a clear emergency or unforeseeable need, the contingency account has an unexpended appropriation which alone or with the other accounts can provide the needed appropriations, the City Council shall set forth by resolution the reductions and increases in the appropriations and the reason for such transfers. Upon the passage of the resolution and approval by the Mayor, as provided by law for resolutions, the City Clerk shall cause the transfers to be set out in full in the minutes and be included in the published proceedings of the City Council. Thereupon the Clerk, and where applicable, the City Treasurer, shall cause the appropriation to be revised upon the appropriation expenditure ledgers of the City, but in no case shall the total of the appropriation of a program be increased except for transfers from the contingency account nor shall the total appropriation for all purposes be increased except by a budget amendment made after notice and hearing as required by law for such amendments.

(IAC, Sec. 545.2.4(384,388))

2-5-7 ADMINISTRATIVE TRANSFERS.

The City Clerk shall have power to make transfers within a single activity between objects of expenditures within activities without prior City Council approval.

The City Clerk shall have the power to make transfers between activities, or between sub-programs without prior City Council approval to meet expenditures which exceed estimates or are unforeseen but necessary to carry out City Council directives or to maintain a necessary service and provide the required appropriation balance. Such transfers shall not exceed 100% at any one time of the activity's annual appropriation which is increased or

decreased. However, when a given transfer, considering all previous transfers to or from any activity to exceed by ten percent greater or ten percent less than the original appropriation, it shall be presented to the City Council as a resolution including all such administrative transfers to date in the fiscal year for consideration and passage as presented, or as amended by the City Council.

(IAC, Sec. 545.4(384,388))

2-5-8 BUDGET OFFICER.

The City Clerk shall be the City budget officer and is responsible for preparing the budget data in cooperation with the City Council or Mayor. The City Clerk shall be responsible for carrying out the authorizations and plans in the budget as set forth in the budget, subject to City Council control and the limitations set out in this Ordinance.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13(4))

2-5-9 EXPENDITURES.

No expenditure shall be authorized by any City officer or employee except as herein provided. All purchases of services, supplies and equipment shall be made only after issuance of a purchase order and no invoice shall be accepted unless authorized by such an order. Purchases not exceeding ten dollars (\$10.00) as determined by City Council, may be made by those officials authorized by the City Council but only on issuance of a spot purchase order in writing signed by the authorized officer. A copy of such spot purchase order must be delivered to the Clerk within twenty-four (24) hours, weekends, and holidays excepted. All other purchases shall be valid only if a purchase order has been given in writing and signed by the Clerk.

2-5-10 AUTHORIZATIONS TO EXPEND.

All purchase orders other than those excepted herein shall be authorized by the City budget officer after determining whether the purchase, if a major item, has been authorized by the budget or other City Council approval. The Clerk shall then determine whether a purchase order may be issued by checking the availability of an appropriation sufficient to pay for such a purchase. A purchase order may be issued only if there is an appropriation sufficient for the purchase and for other anticipated or budgeted purposes. If no adequate appropriation is available for the expenditure contemplated the Clerk shall not issue a purchase order until a budget amendment to transfer of appropriation is made in accordance with power delegated by City Council and within the limits set by law and the City Council. The Clerk shall draw a warrant/check only upon an invoice received, or progress billing for a public improvement, supported by a purchase order and a signed receipt or other certification indicating the material has been delivered of the quality and in the quantities indicated or the services have been performed satisfactorily to the extent invoiced.

2-5-11 ACCOUNTING.

The Clerk shall set up and maintain books of original entry to provide a chronological record of cash received and disbursed through all receipts given and warrants written, which receipts and warrants shall be prenumbered, in accordance with modern, accepted methods, and the requirement of the state. The Clerk shall keep a general ledger controlling all cash transactions, budgetary accounts and recording unappropriated surpluses. Warrants/checks shall be signed by the City Clerk and Mayor.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.20)

2-5-12 BUDGET ACCOUNTS.

The Clerk shall set up such individual accounts to record receipts by source and expenditures by program and purpose as will provide adequate information and control for budgetary purposes as planned and approved by the City Council. Each individual account shall be maintained within its proper fund as required by City Council order or State law and shall be so kept that receipts can be immediately and directly compared with specific estimates and expenditures can be related to the appropriation which authorized it. No expenditure shall be posted except to the appropriation for the function and purpose for which the expense was incurred.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.20)

2-5-13 CONTINGENCY ACCOUNTS.

Whenever the City Council shall have budgeted for a contingency account the Clerk shall set up in the accounting records but the Clerk shall not charge any claim to a contingency account. Said contingency accounts may be drawn upon only by City Council resolution directing a transfer to a specific purpose account within its fund and then only upon compelling evidence of an unexpected and unforeseeable need or emergency.

All administrative transfers shall be reported in writing at the next regular meeting of the City Council after being made and the facts set out in the minutes for the information of the Mayor and City Council.

TITLE II POLICY AND ADMINISTRATION CHAPTER 6 POSTING

2-6-1 Purpose 2-6-3 Removal Unlawful

2-6-2 Listing; Length of Notice

2-6-1 PURPOSE.

The City of Soldier, Iowa has a population of two hundred (200) or less as shown by the last preceding certified federal census, and Ordinances and amendments and publications of notices of elections, hearings and other official actions may be made by posting in three public places designated by the City Council.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.3(2))

2-6-2 LISTING; LENGTH OF NOTICE.

The three (3) public places where Ordinances, amendments and public notices of elections, hearings and other official actions are to be displayed are:

- 1. Community Bank
- 2. Soldier Post Office
- 3. Soldier City Hall

The City Clerk is hereby directed to post all Ordinances, amendments and City Council actions promptly after passage and to post all such matters not less than four (4) nor more than twenty (20) days before the date of the election, hearing or other action, or as otherwise required by State law, and to leave them so posted for not less than ten (10) days after the first date of posting.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.7)

2-6-3 REMOVAL UNLAWFUL.

It shall be unlawful for any person other than the City Clerk to remove any public notice. Any unlawful removal of a public notice or posting shall not affect the validity of the Ordinance or action taken.

TITLE III COMMUNITY PROTECTION

CHAPTER 1 OFFENSES

3-1-1	Violations of Chapter	3-1-4	Streets

3-1-2 Public Peace 3-1-5 Public Safety and Health

3-1-3 Public Morals 3-1-6 Public Property

3-1-1 VIOLATIONS OF CHAPTER.

Commission of any of the acts named in the following sections by any person shall constitute a violation of this chapter.

3-1-2 PUBLIC PEACE.

It shall be unlawful for any person to do any of the following:

1. Engage in fighting or violent behavior or invite or defy another person to fight, provided that participants in athletic contests may engage in such conduct which is reasonably related to that sport.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 723.4(1))

2. Make unusually loud or excessive noise which results in the disturbance of the peace and the public quiet of a neighborhood.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 723.4(2))

3. Willfully permit upon any premises owned, occupied, possessed or controlled by such person any unusually loud or excessive noise in such a manner calculated to provoke a breach of the peace of others, or the public quiet of the neighborhood.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 723.4(2))

4. Direct abusive language or make any threatening gesture which the person knows or reasonably should know is likely to provoke a violent reaction by another.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 723.4(3))

5. Without lawful authority or order of authority, disturb any lawful assembly or meeting of persons by conduct intended to disrupt the meeting or assembly.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 723.4(4))

6. Without authority, obstruct any street, sidewalk, highway or other public way.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 723.4(7))

7. Without authority, solicit contributions, distribute literature, or otherwise peddle or sell goods and services within the traveled portion of any roadway.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12(2)(a))

3-1-3 PUBLIC MORALS.

Indecent exposure. It shall be unlawful for any person to expose such person's genitals, pubis, female nipples, or buttocks to another or to urinate or defecate in the presence of or in view of the public

3-1-4 STREETS.

1. Removal of safeguards or danger signals. No person shall willfully remove, tear down, destroy, deface, or carry away from any highway, street, alley, avenue or bridge any lamp, obstruction, guard or other article or things, or extinguish any lamp or other light, erected or placed thereupon for the purpose of guarding or enclosing unsafe or dangerous places in said highway, street, alley, avenue or bridge without the consent of the person in control thereof.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 716.5)

2. Obstructing or defacing streets. No person shall obstruct, deface, or injure any public road in any manner by breaking up, plowing or digging within the boundary lines thereof, without permission from the Mayor.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 716.1)

3. Allowing water, snow, ice and accumulations on sidewalk. No abutting property owner shall allow water from an improperly located eave or drain, or from any roof, to fall onto a public sidewalk, or fail to remove snow, ice and accumulations from the sidewalks promptly. Upon failure by the abutting property owner to perform the action required under this subsection within a reasonable time, the City may perform the required action and assess the costs against the abutting property.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12(2)(b and e))

4. Removal of hydrant caps, sewer caps or manhole covers. No person shall remove or carry away hydrant caps, sewer caps or manhole covers without the consent of the person in control thereof.

3-1-5 PUBLIC SAFETY AND HEALTH.

1. Expectorating. No person shall expectorate on the ground or in any structure within the City limits.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.1)

2. Putting debris on streets and sidewalks. No person shall throw or deposit on any street or sidewalk any glass bottle, glass, nails, tacks, wire, cans, trash, garbage, rubbish, litter, offal, or any other debris, or any other substance, which the person knows or has reason to know may injure any person, animal or vehicle.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.369)

- 3. Carrying a concealed weapon. It shall be unlawful for any person to carry under such person's clothes or concealed about their person or to be found in possession of any slingshot, knuckles of metal or other material, air gun or any other weapon other than a knife, unless licensed by the Iowa Department of Public Safety or having in possession a valid permit from the County Sheriff.
- 4. False alarms. No person shall give or cause to be given any false alarm of a fire, nor set fire to any combustible material, or cry or sound an alarm or by any other means without cause.
- 5. Stench bombs. No person shall throw, drop, pour, explode, deposit, release, discharge or expose any stench bomb or tear bomb, or any liquid, gaseous or solid substance or matter of any kind that is injurious to persons or property, or that is nauseous, sickening, irritating or offensive to any of the senses in, on or about a theater, restaurant, car, structure, place of business, or amusement, or any place of public assemblage, or attempt to do any of these acts, or prepare or possess such devices or materials with intent to do any of these acts. This provision shall not apply to duly constituted police, military authorities, or peace officers in the discharge of their duties, or to licensed physicians, nurses, pharmacists and other similar persons licensed under the laws of this State; nor to any established place of business or home having tear gas installed as a protection against burglary, robbery or holdup, nor to any bank or other messenger carrying funds or other valuables.
- 6. Discharging firearms and fireworks.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 727.2)

- a. No person, firm, or corporation shall discharge or fire any cannon, gun, bomb, pistol, air gun, or other firearms or set off or burn fireworks or other device containing any explosive other than those specified as permitted in accordance with the Code of Iowa.
- b. The City Council may upon application in writing, grant a permit for the display and use of fireworks by any organization or groups of individuals when such fireworks display will be handled by a competent operator.
- c. The City Council may, upon application in writing, grant a permit for the operation of a firing range in which the discharge of firearms for training, recreational or competitive events would be allowed upon showing that the range would be under the direction of a competent organization, group or individual.
- d. In the interest of public health and safety and at such times as approved by the Chief of Police, the police or their designee may use firearms to control rodent or animal problems when it is evident that conventional control methods have not resolved the problem.
- e. Nothing herein shall be construed to prohibit the use of blank cartridges for a show or the theatre, or for signal purposes in athletic sports or by railroads, or trucks, for signal purposes, or by a recognized military organization and provided further that nothing in this section shall apply to any substance or composition prepared and used for medicinal or fumigation purposes.

7. Possession of Fireworks.

- a. Definition. The term "fireworks" includes any explosive composition, or combination of explosives, substances or articles prepared for the purpose of producing a visible or audible effect by combustion, explosion or detonation and includes blank cartridges, firecrackers, torpedoes, sky rockets, Roman Candles or other fireworks of like construction and fireworks containing any explosive or flammable compound, or other device containing any explosive substance. The term "fireworks" does not include gold star-producing sparklers on wires that contain no magnesium or chlorate or perchlorate, flitter sparklers in paper tubes that do not exceed 1/8 inch in diameter, toy snakes that contain no mercury, or caps used in cap pistols.
- b. Exemption. The use of blank cartridges for a show or the theater, or for signal purposes in athletic events, or by railroads or trucks for signal purposes, or by recognized military organizations is exempt from this Subsection.
- c. Prohibition. No person shall possess fireworks except as provided in this Chapter.
- 8. Abandoned refrigerators. No person shall place, or allow to be placed, any discarded, abandoned, unattended or unused refrigerator, ice box or similar container equipped with an air-tight door or lid, snap lock, or other locking device which cannot be released from the inside, in a location accessible to children, outside any building, dwelling, or within an unoccupied or abandoned building or dwelling, or other structure, under such person's control without first removing the door, lid, snap lock, or other locking device from said icebox, refrigerator or similar container. This provision applies equally to the owner of any such refrigerator, icebox or similar container, and to the owner or occupant of the premises where the hazard is permitted to remain.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 727.3)

9. Impersonating an officer. No person shall falsely represent themselves or falsely assume to be any law enforcement officer, judge or magistrate. It shall be unlawful to wear or adopt the uniform or insignia of any law enforcement officer on any street or public place.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 718.2)

10. Harassment of City Employees.

- a. It shall be unlawful for any person to willfully prevent, resist or obstruct or attempt to prevent, resist or obstruct any City employee from the performance of any official duty.
- b. It shall be unlawful for any person to communicate by any means, any threat of bodily or property harm to any City employee or to any member of the employee's family during the course of, or as a result of, the performance of any official duty by said City employee.
- 11. Antenna and radio wires. No person shall allow, locate or maintain any antenna wires, antenna supports, radio wires or television wires to exist over any street, alley, highway, sidewalk or public property.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12(2))

12. Barbed wire. No person shall install, allow to be installed or use barbed wire without the consent of the City Council.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.1)

13. Playing in streets. No person shall coast, sled or play games on streets or highways except in areas blocked off by the Chief of Police for such purposes.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12)

14. Littering Prohibited.

- a. As used in this Code, "discard" means to place, cause to be placed, throw, deposit or drop, and "litter" means any garbage, rubbish, trash, refuse, waste material and yard waste.
- b. No person shall discard any litter within the City of Soldier, except as provided and approved by the City of Soldier, by collecting and discarding such litter in approved areas or approved receptacles.
- c. It is unlawful for any person to deposit or place any garbage, rubbish, trash, refuse, waste material or yard waste in any street, alley, lane, public place, private property, or body of water within the City.
- d. It is unlawful to place garbage, refuse or yard waste on the private property of another, or into another garbage, refuse or yard waste containers for the purpose of being hauled away.
- e. It is unlawful to permit garbage, yard waste or refuse to remain for more than ten (10) days on private property that is under one's ownership, possession or control. Yard waste may be retained more than ten (10) days if composting is being completed.
- f. Notwithstanding the above provisions, garbage, refuse or yard waste may be placed on the untraveled portions of streets, alleys, lanes, public places or on private property to be hauled away, provided the garbage, refuse or yard waste is kept in place in the manner prescribed in this Code.

3-1-6 PUBLIC PROPERTY.

1. Defacing public grounds. No person shall cut, break or deface any tree or shrub in a public park or on any avenue thereto by willfully defacing, cutting, breaking or injuring, except by the authority of the Mayor.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12(2))

2. Injuring new pavement. No person shall injure new pavement in any street, alley or sidewalk by willfully driving, walking or making marks on such pavement.

(Code of Iowa, 364.12(2))

3. Destroying park equipment. No person shall destroy or injure any property or equipment in public swimming pools, playgrounds or parks by willfully defacing, breaking,

damaging, mutilating or cutting.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12(2))

- 4. Injury to public library books or property. No person shall willfully or recklessly tear, deface, mutilate, injure or destroy, in whole or in part, any newspaper, periodical, book, map, pamphlet, chart, picture or other property belonging to any public library or reading room.
- 5. Defacing or destroying proclamations or notices. No person shall intentionally deface, obliterate, tear down or destroy in whole or in part any transcript or extract from or of any law of the United States or of this State, or any proclamation, advertisement or notification, set up at any place within the City by authority of law or by order of any court, during the time for which the same is to remain set up.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 716.1)

6. Injury to gravestones or property in cemetery. No person shall willfully or recklessly destroy, mutilate, deface, injure or remove any tomb, vault, monument, gravestone or other structure placed in any public or private cemetery, or any fences, railing or other work for the protection, ornamentation of said cemetery, or of any tomb, vault, monument or gravestone, or other structure aforesaid, on any cemetery lot within such cemetery, or willfully and maliciously destroy, cut, break or injure any tree, shrub, plant or lawn within the limits of said cemetery, or drive outside of said avenues and roads, and over the grass or graves of said cemetery.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 716.1)

7. Injury to fire apparatus. No person shall willfully destroy or injure any engines, hose carriage, hose, hook and ladder carriage, or other things used and kept for extinguishment of fires.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 716.1)

- 8. Injury to equipment as maintained by Volunteer Departments for service to the City of Soldier. No person shall willfully or recklessly destroy or injure any ambulance or paramedic unit, equipment or other equipment, facilities or materials used to administer medical care.
- 9. Obstructing or defacing roads. No person shall obstruct, deface or injure any public road by breaking up, plowing or digging within the boundary lines thereof, except by written authorization of the Mayor.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 716.1)

10. Injury to roads, railways, and other utilities. No person shall injure, remove or destroy any electric railway or apparatus belonging thereto, or any bridge, rail or plank road; or place or cause to be placed, any obstruction on any electric railway, or on any such bridge, rail or plank road; or willfully obstruct or injure any public road or highway; or cut, burn, or in any way break down, injure or destroy any post or pole used in connection with any system of electric lighting, electric railway, or telephone or telegraph system; or

break down and destroy or injure and deface any electric light, telegraph or telephone instrument; or in any way cut, break or injure the wires of any apparatus belonging thereto; or willfully without proper authorization tap, cut, injure, break, disconnect, connect, make any connection with, or destroy any of the wires, mains, pipes, conduits, meters or other apparatus belonging to, or attached to, the power plant or distributing system of any electric light plant, electric motor, gas plant or water plant; or aid or abet any other person in so doing.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 716.1)

11. Tapping into Utility Transmission Cables. No person shall connect to any transmission cable without first obtaining permission from the owner of the cable.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 727.8)

12. Obstructing ditches and breaking levees. No person shall divert, obstruct, impede, or fill up, without legal authority, any ditch, drain, or watercourse, or break down any levee established, constructed, or maintained under any provision of law.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 716.1)

TITLE III COMMUNITY PROTECTION

CHAPTER 2 TRAFFIC CODE

3-2-1	Short Title	SPECIAL STOPS REQUIRED	
3-2-2	Definitions	3-2-18	Through Highways
3-2-3	Traffic Accident Reports	3-2-19	Authority to Erect Stop Signs
3-2-4	Police Department to Submit	3-2-20	Stops at Intersecting Through
	Annual Reports	C 2 20	Highways and Other Intersections
ENFORCEMENT AND OBEDIENCE TO		3-2-21	Stop When Traffic Is Obstructed
	TRAFFIC REGULATIONS	3-2-22	School Stops
3-2-5	Authority of Police and Fire	PEDESTRIANS' RIGHTS AND DUTIES	
	Department Officials	3-2-23	
3-2-6	Required Obedience to Provisions	3-2-23 3-2-24	Prohibited Crossing Pedestrians on Left
	of this Chapter and State Law	_	
TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES		METHOD OF PARKING	
3-2-7	Authority to Install Traffic-Control	3-2-25	Standing or Parking Close To Curb
	Devices	3-2-26	Standing or Parking on the Left-
3-2-8	Chief of Police to Designate	3-2-20	Hand Side of One-Way Streets
	Crosswalks, Establish, and Mark	3-2-27	Signs or Markings Indicating
2.2.0	Traffic Lanes	0 2 27	Angle Parking
3-2-9	Play Streets	3-2-28	Obedience to Angle Parking Signs
SPEED	REGULATIONS	00	or Markings
3-2-10	Changing State Speed Limits in Certain Zones	STODD	ING, STANDING OR PARKING
		SIUIT	PROHIBITED IN SPECIFIED
TURNING MOVEMENTS			PLACES
3-2-11	Turning Markers, Buttons and	3-2-29	Stopping, Standing or Parking
	Signs		Prohibited in Specified Places
3-2-12	Authority to Place Restricted Turn	3-2-30	Authority to Paint Curbs and
	Signs		Erect Signs Prohibiting Standing
3-2-13	Obedience to No-Turn Signs		or Parking
3-2-14	''U'' Turns	3-2-31	Authority to Impound Vehicles
ONE-WAY STREETS AND ALLEYS		STOPP	ING, STANDING OR PARKING
3-2-15	Authority to Designate One-Way	3-2-32	Parking Signs Required
	Streets and Alleys	3-2-33	Parking During Snow Emergency
3-2-16	One-Way Streets and Alleys	3-2-34	All-Night Parking Prohibited
3-2-17	Authority to Restrict Direction of	3-2-35	Truck Parking Limited
	Movement on Streets During	MISCE	LLANEOUS DRIVING RULES
	Certain Periods		LLIN (LOCK DIM VIII G ROLL)

3-2-36	Vehicles Not to be Driven on	3-2-55	Lamps and Other Equipment on
	Sidewalks		Bicycles
3-2-37	Clinging to Vehicles	SNOWMOBILES	
3-2-38	Parking for Certain Purposes Prohibited	3-2-56	Definitions
3-2-39	Driving Through Funeral or Other	3-2-57	Permitted Areas of Operation
J- Z -J)	Procession	3-2-58	Regulations
3-2-40	Drivers in a Procession	3-2-59	Equipment Required
3-2-41	Funeral Processions to be	3-2-60	
	Identified	3-2-61	Restriction of Operation
3-2-42	Load Restrictions Upon Vehicles	3-2-62	Traffic Regulation
	Using Certain Streets	OFF-ROAD VEHICLES	
3-2-43	Truck Routes	3-2-63	Definitions
3-2-44	Vehicular Noise	3-2-64	Operation of Off-Road Vehicles
3-2-45	Engine and Compression Brakes	COLE	CARTS
BICYCLE REGULATIONS			
3-2-46	Definitions	3-2-65	Definitions
3-2-47	Traffic Code Applies to Persons	3-2-66	Operation of Golf Carts
J- Z-4 /	Riding Bicycles	PENAL	TIES AND PROCEDURES
3-2-48	Riding on Bicycles	3-2-67	Notice of Fine Placed on Illegally
3-2-49	Riding on Roadways and Bicycle		Parked Vehicle
	Paths	3-2-68	Presumption in Reference to Illegal
3-2-50	Speed		Parking
3-2-51	Emerging from Alley or Driveway	3-2-69	Local Parking Fines
3-2-52	Carrying Articles	3-2-70	Failure to Pay Parking Citations
3-2-53	Parking		
3-2-54	Riding on Sidewalks		
	_		

3-2-1 SHORT TITLE.

This chapter may be known and cited as the "Traffic Code".

3-2-2 **DEFINITIONS.**

Where words and phrases used in this chapter are defined in Chapter 321 of the Code of Iowa, such definitions shall apply to this Ordinance.

- 1. "Park and parking" means the stopping or standing of a vehicle, except for the purpose of, and while actually engaged in, loading or unloading merchandise or passengers.
- 2. "Stand or standing" means the halting of a vehicle, whether occupied or not, except for the purpose of and while actually engaged in receiving or discharging passengers.
- 3. "Stop", when required means complete cessation of movement.

- 4. "Stop or stopping", when prohibited, means any halting of a vehicle, even momentarily, whether occupied or not, except when necessary to avoid conflict with other traffic or in compliance with the directions of a police officer or traffic-control sign or signal.
- 5. "Business districts" means: the territory contiguous to and including a highway when fifty percent or more of the frontage thereon for a distance of three hundred feet or more is occupied by buildings in use for business.
- 6. "Residential districts" means all areas of the City not included in business districts.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.1)

3-2-3 TRAFFIC ACCIDENT REPORTS.

The driver of a vehicle involved in an accident within the limits of this City shall file a report as and when required by the Iowa Department of Transportation. A copy of this report shall be filed with the Chief of Police. All such reports shall be for the confidential use of the police department and shall be subject to the provisions of Section 321.271 of the Code of Iowa.

The City shall maintain record of traffic accident reports in accordance with requirements as set forth by the State.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.266)

3-2-4 POLICE DEPARTMENT TO SUBMIT ANNUAL REPORTS.

The Police Chief shall prepare annually a traffic report which shall be filed with the Mayor. Such report shall contain information on traffic matters in this City concerning the number of traffic accidents, the number of persons killed or injured, the number and nature of violations, and other pertinent traffic data including the plans and recommendations for future traffic safety activities.

ENFORCEMENT AND OBEDIENCE TO TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

3-2-5 AUTHORITY OF POLICE AND FIRE DEPARTMENT OFFICIALS.

Provisions of this chapter and the Iowa law relating to motor vehicles and law of the road shall be enforced by the officers of the police department. The officers of the police department are hereby authorized to direct all traffic by voice, hand or signal in conformance with traffic laws. In the event of a fire or other emergency, officers of the police department may direct traffic as conditions require notwithstanding the provisions of the traffic laws.

Officers of the fire department may direct or assist the police in directing traffic thereat or in the immediate vicinity.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.229)

3-2-6 REQUIRED OBEDIENCE TO PROVISIONS OF THIS CHAPTER AND STATE LAW.

Any person who shall willfully fail or refuse to comply with any lawful order of a police officer or direction of a fire department officer during a fire, or who fails to abide by the provisions of this chapter and the applicable provisions of the following Iowa statutes relating to motor vehicles and the law of the road is in violation of this chapter. These sections of the Code are adopted by reference:

- 1. 321.98 Operation without registration.
- 2. 321.180 Violations of instruction permit limitations.
- 3. 321.193 Violation of conditions of restricted license.
- 4. 321.194 Violation of conditions of minor's school license.
- 5. 321.216 Unlawful use of license.
- 6. 321.218 Driving without a valid license (as to simple misdemeanor offenses only).
- 7. 321.219 Permitting unauthorized minor to drive.
- 8. 321.220 Permitting unauthorized person to drive.
- 9. 321.229 Failure to comply with lawful order of peace officer.
- 10. 321.231 Failure of driver of emergency vehicle to exercise caution while on emergency run (stop signs and signals).
- 11. 321.232 Radar jamming devices.
- 12. 321.234 Failure to observe seating requirements.
- 13. 321.236 (Parking) Violation of local ordinance (not a state offense).
- 14. 321.256 Failure to obey traffic control device.
- 15. 321.257 Failure to obey or yield to pedestrian or to official traffic control signal.
- 16. 321.260 Unlawful possession of, or interference with traffic control device.
- 17. 321.264 Striking unattended vehicle.
- 18. 321.265 Striking fixtures upon a highway.
- 19. 321.275 Motorcycle and motorized bicycles violations.
- 20. 321.277 Reckless driving.
- 21. 321.278 Drag racing prohibited.
- 22. 321.285 Speed restrictions.
- 23. 321.286 Truck speed limits (highway).
- 24. 321.287 Bus speed limits (highway).
- 25. 321.288 Failure to maintain control.
- 26. 321.294 Failure to maintain minimum speed when directed by officer.
- 27. 321.295 Excessive speed on bridge.
- 28. 321.297 Driving on wrong side of two-way highway.
- 29. 321.298 Failure to yield half of roadway upon meeting vehicle.
- 30. 321.299 Passing on wrong side.
- 31. 321.303 Unsafe passing.

- 32. 321.304 Unlawful passing.
- 33. 321.305 Violating one-way traffic designation.
- 34. 321.306 Improper use of lanes.
- 35. 321.307 Following too closely.
- 36. 321.308 Following too closely (trucks and towing vehicles).
- 37. 321.309 Failure to use approved drawbar.
- 38. 321.310 Unlawful towing of four-wheeled trailer.
- 39. 321.311 Turning from improper lane.
- 40. 321.312 Making U-turn on curve or hill.
- 41. 321.313 Unsafe starting of a stopped vehicle.
- 42. 321.314 Unsafe turn or failure to give signal.
- 43. 321.315 Failure to give continuous turn signal.
- 44. 321.316 Failure to signal stop or rapid deceleration.
- 45. 321.317 Signal light requirements; see equipment violation.
- 46. 321.318 Incorrect hand signal.
- 47. 321.319 Failure to yield to vehicle on right.
- 48. 321.320 Failure to yield upon left turn.
- 49. 321.321 Failure to yield upon entering through highway.
- 50. 321.322 Failure to obey stop or yield sign.
- 51. 321.323 Unsafe backing on highway.
- 52. 321.324 Failure to yield to emergency vehicle.
- 53. 321.325 Pedestrian disobeying traffic control signal.
- 54. 321.326 Pedestrian walking on wrong side of highway.
- 55. 321.327 Pedestrian right-of-way.
- 56. 321.328 Pedestrian failing to use crosswalk.
- 57. 321.329 Vehicle failing to yield to pedestrian.
- 58. 321.331 Soliciting ride from within roadway.
- 59. 321.332 Unlawful use of white cane.
- 60. 321.333 Failure to yield to blind person.
- 61. 321.340 Driving in or through safety zone.
- 62. 321.341 Failure to properly stop at railroad crossing.
- 63. 321.342 Failure to obey stop sign at railroad crossing.
- 64. 321.343 Failure to stop certain cargo or passenger vehicle at railroad crossing.
- 65. 321.344 Unlawful movement of construction equipment across railroad track.
- 66. 321.353 Unsafe entry into sidewalk or roadway.
- 67. 321.354 Stopping on traveled part of highway.
- 68. 321.358 Stopping, standing, or parking where prohibited.

- 69. 321.360 Prohibited parking in front of certain buildings.
- 70. 321.361 Parking too far from curb/angular parking.
- 71. 321.362 Parking without stopping engine and setting brake.
- 72. 321.363 Driving with obstructed view or control.
- 73. 321.365 Coasting upon downgrade.
- 74. 321.366 Improper use of median, curb, or controlled access facility.
- 75. 321.367 Failure to maintain distance fire-fighting vehicle.
- 76. 321.368 Crossing unprotected fire hose.
- 77. 321.369 Putting debris on highway/roadway.
- 78. 321.370 Removing injurious material.
- 79. 321.371 Clearing up wrecks.
- 80. 321.372 School bus provisions.
- 81. 321.377 Excessive speed of school bus.
- 82. 321.381 Driving or towing unsafe vehicle.
- 83. 321.382 Operating underpowered vehicle.
- 84. 321.383 Failure to display reflective device on slow-moving vehicles.
- 85. 321.384 Failure to use headlamps when required.
- 86. 321.385 Insufficient number of headlamps.
- 87. 321.386 Insufficient number of headlamps-motorcycles and motorized bicycles.
- 88. 321.387 Improper rear lamp.
- 89. 321.388 Improper registration plate lamp.
- 90. 321.389 Improper rear reflector.
- 91. 321.390 Reflector requirements.
- 92. 321.391 Improper type of reflector.
- 93. 321.392 Improper clearance lighting on truck or trailer.
- 94. 321.393 Lighting device color and mounting.
- 95. 321.394 No lamp or flag on rear-projecting load.
- 96. 321.395 Parking on certain roadways without parking lights.
- 97. 321.397 Improper light on bicycle.
- 98. 321.398 Improper light on other vehicle.
- 99. 321.402 Improper use of spotlight.
- 100. 321.403 Improper use of auxiliary driving lights.
- 101. 321.404 Improper brake light.
- 102. 321.408 Back-up lamps.
- 103. 321.409 Improperly adjusted headlamps.
- 104. 321.415 Failure to dim.
- 105. 321.419 Improper headlighting when night driving.

- 106. 321.420 Excessive number of driving lights.
- 107. 321.422 Lights of improper color-front or rear.
- 108. 321.423 Special light/signal provision.
- 109. 321.430 Defective braking equipment.
- 110. 321.431 Brake performance ability.
- 111. 321.432 Defective audible warning device.
- 112. 321.433 Unauthorized use of emergency audible warning devices on motor vehicle.
- 113. 321.434 Use of siren or whistle on bicycle.
- 114. 321.436 Defective or unauthorized muffler system.
- 115. 321.437 Mirrors.
- 116. 321.438 Windshields.
- 117. 321.439 Defective windshield wiper.
- 118. 321.440 Defective tires.
- 119. 321.441 Unauthorized use of metal tire or track.
- 120. 321.442 Unauthorized use of metal projection on wheels.
- 121. 321.444 Failure to use safety glass.
- 122. 321.445 Failure to maintain or use safety belts.
- 123. 321.446 Failure to secure child.
- 124. 321.449 Special regulations.
- 125. 321.450 Hazardous materials.
- 126. 321.454 Width and length violations.
- 127. 321.455 Excessive side projection of load passenger vehicle.
- 128. 321.456 Excessive height.
- 129. 321.457 Excessive length.
- 130. 321.458 Excessive projection from front of vehicle.
- 131. 321.459 Excessive weight dual axels (each over 2000 lb. over).
- 132. 321.460 Spilling loads on highways.
- 133. 321.461 Excessive tow-bar length.
- 134. 321.462 Failure to use required towing equipment.
- 135. 321.463 Maximum gross weight.
- 136. 321.466 Gross weight in excess of registered gross weight (for each 2000 lb. over).

TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

3-2-7 AUTHORITY TO INSTALL TRAFFIC-CONTROL DEVICES.

The Chief of Police shall cause to be placed and maintained traffic-control devices when and as required under this chapter or other Ordinances of this City to make effective their

provisions, and may so cause to be placed and maintained such additional, emergency, or temporary traffic-control devices for the duration of an emergency or temporary condition as traffic conditions may require, to regulate traffic under the traffic Ordinances of this City or under State law or to guide or warn traffic.

The Chief of Police shall keep a record of all traffic-control devices maintained by the department.

All traffic-control devices shall comply with current standards established by the *Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways* at the time the control device is placed or erected.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.255 and 321.256)

3-2-8 CHIEF OF POLICE TO DESIGNATE CROSSWALKS, ESTABLISH, AND MARK TRAFFIC LANES.

The Chief of Police is hereby authorized:

- 1. To designate and maintain by appropriate devices, marks or lines upon the surface of the roadway, crosswalks at intersections where, due to traffic conditions, there is particular danger to pedestrians crossing the street or roadway, and at such other places as traffic conditions require.
- 2. To mark lanes for traffic on street pavements at such places as traffic conditions require, consistent with the traffic Code of this City. Where traffic lanes have been marked, it shall be unlawful for the operator of any vehicle to fail or refuse to keep such vehicle within the boundaries of a lane except when lawfully passing another vehicle or preparatory to making a lawful turning movement.

3-2-9 PLAY STREETS.

The Chief of Police has the authority to declare any street or part thereof a play street and to place appropriate signs or devices in the roadway indicating and helping to protect the same.

Whenever authorized signs are erected indicating any street or part thereof as a play street, no person shall drive a vehicle upon the street or any portion thereof except drivers of vehicles having business or whose residences are within the closed area, and then the driver shall exercise the greatest care in driving upon the street or portion thereof.

SPEED REGULATIONS

3-2-10 CHANGING STATE SPEED LIMITS IN CERTAIN ZONES.

It is hereby determined upon the basis of an engineering and traffic investigation that the speed permitted by State law upon the following streets or portions thereof is greater or less than is necessary for the safe operation of vehicles thereon, and it is declared that the maximum speed limit upon these streets or portions thereof described shall be as follows:

1. Increased speed limit: [Reserved]

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.290)

TURNING MOVEMENTS

3-2-11 TURNING MARKERS, BUTTONS AND SIGNS.

The Chief of Police may cause markers, buttons, or signs to be placed within or adjacent to intersections, and thereby require and direct, as traffic conditions require, that a different course from that specified by the State law be traveled by vehicles turning at intersections, and when markers, buttons, or signs are so placed no driver of a vehicle shall turn a vehicle at an intersection other than as directed and required by the markers, buttons, or signs, including right-hand turns at intersections with automatic traffic signals.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.311)

3-2-12 AUTHORITY TO PLACE RESTRICTED TURN SIGNS.

The Chief of Police is authorized to determine those intersections, as traffic conditions require, at which the drivers of vehicles shall not make a right or left turn. The making of turns may be prohibited between certain hours of any day, in which event the same shall be plainly indicated on signs.

3-2-13 OBEDIENCE TO NO-TURN SIGNS.

Whenever authorized signs are erected indicating that no right or left turn is permitted, no driver of a vehicle shall disobey the directions of any such signs.

3-2-14 ''U" TURNS.

It shall be unlawful for a driver to make a "U" turn except at an intersection. "U" turns are prohibited at intersections within the business district and at intersections where there are automatic traffic signals.

ONE-WAY STREETS AND ALLEYS

3-2-15 AUTHORITY TO DESIGNATE ONE-WAY STREETS AND ALLEYS.

Whenever any traffic Code of this City designates any one-way street or alley the Chief of Police shall cause to be placed and maintained signs giving notice thereof and the regulation shall not be effective unless the signs are in place. Signs indicating the direction of traffic movement shall be placed at every intersection where movement of traffic in the opposite direction is prohibited. It shall be unlawful for any person to operate any vehicle in violation of markings, signs, barriers or other devices placed in accordance with this section.

3-2-16 ONE-WAY STREETS AND ALLEYS.

Upon the following streets and alleys vehicular traffic shall move only in the indicated direction:

3-2-17 AUTHORITY TO RESTRICT DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT ON STREETS DURING CERTAIN PERIODS.

The Chief of Police is authorized to determine and recommend to the Council certain streets, or specified lanes thereon, upon which vehicular traffic shall proceed in one direction during one period and the opposite direction during another period of the day and shall, upon authority given by Ordinance, place and maintain appropriate markings, signs, barriers, or other devices to give notice thereof. The Chief of Police may erect signs temporarily designating lanes to be used by traffic moving in a particular direction, regardless of the center line of the roadway.

It shall be unlawful for any person to operate any vehicle in violation of markings, signs, barriers, or other devices placed in accordance with this section.

The following streets may have variable laning or direction of traffic at different times of day as marked by authorized signs under the provisions of this section:

SPECIAL STOPS REQUIRED

3-2-18 THROUGH HIGHWAYS.

Streets or portions of streets described below are declared to be through highways:

[Reserved]

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.345 and 321.350)

3-2-19 AUTHORITY TO ERECT STOP SIGNS.

Whenever any Ordinance of this City designates and describes a through highway it shall be the duty of the Chief of Police to cause to be placed and maintained a stop sign on each and every street intersecting through highway except as modified in the case of intersecting through highways.

3-2-20 STOPS AT INTERSECTING THROUGH HIGHWAYS AND OTHER INTERSECTIONS.

At the intersections of through highways and at intersections upon streets other than through highways, where, because of heavy cross-traffic or other traffic conditions, particular hazard exists, the Chief of Police is hereby authorized to determine whether vehicles shall stop or yield at one or more entrances to the intersection and shall present recommendations to the Council, and, upon approval of the Council, shall erect an appropriate sign at every place where a stop or yield is required.

3-2-21 STOP WHEN TRAFFIC IS OBSTRUCTED.

Notwithstanding any traffic-control signal indication to proceed, no driver shall enter an intersection or a marked crosswalk unless there is sufficient space on the other side of the intersection or crosswalk to accommodate the vehicle.

3-2-22 SCHOOL STOPS.

When a vehicle approaches an authorized school stop, the driver shall bring the vehicle to a full stop at a point ten feet from the approach side of the crosswalk marked by an authorized school stop sign, and thereafter proceed in a careful and prudent manner until the driver shall have passed such school site.

PEDESTRIANS' RIGHTS AND DUTIES

3-2-23 PROHIBITED CROSSING.

Pedestrians crossing a street in the business district shall cross in the crosswalks only.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.327)

3-2-24 PEDESTRIANS ON LEFT.

Where sidewalks are provided it shall be unlawful for any pedestrian to walk along and upon an adjacent roadway. Where sidewalks are not provided pedestrians at all times when walking on or along a roadway, shall walk on the left side of the roadway.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.326)

METHOD OF PARKING

3-2-25 STANDING OR PARKING CLOSE TO CURB.

No person shall stand or park a vehicle in a roadway other than parallel with the edge of the roadway headed in the direction of lawful traffic movement and with the right-hand wheels of the vehicle within eighteen inches of the curb or edge of the roadway except as provided in the case of angle parking and vehicles parked on the left-hand side of one-way streets.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.361)

3-2-26 STANDING OR PARKING ON THE LEFT-HAND SIDE OF ONE-WAY STREETS.

No person shall stand or park a vehicle on the left-hand side of a one-way street other than parallel with the edge of the roadway headed in the direction of lawful traffic movement and with the left-hand wheels of the vehicle within eighteen inches of the curb or edge of the roadway except as provided in the case of angle parking.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.361)

3-2-27 SIGNS OR MARKINGS INDICATING ANGLE PARKING.

The Chief of Police, as traffic conditions require, shall determine upon what streets angle parking shall be permitted and shall mark or sign the streets or portions thereof indicating the method of angle parking. The determination shall be subject to approval by Council resolution.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.361)

3-2-28 OBEDIENCE TO ANGLE PARKING SIGNS OR MARKINGS.

Upon those streets or portions of streets that have been signed or marked for angle parking, no person shall park or stand a vehicle other than at an angle to the curb or edge of the roadway or in the center of the roadway as indicated by the signs and markings.

STOPPING, STANDING, OR PARKING PROHIBITED IN SPECIFIED PLACES 3-2-29 STOPPING, STANDING, OR PARKING PROHIBITED IN SPECIFIED PLACES.

No person shall stop, stand or park a vehicle except when necessary to avoid conflict with other traffic or in compliance with the directions of a police officer or traffic-control device, in any of the following places:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.358)

- 1. On a sidewalk.
- 2. In front of a public or private driveway.
- 3. Within an intersection.
- 4. Within five (5) feet of either side of the point on the curb nearest to a fire hydrant.
- 5. On a crosswalk.
- 6. Within ten (10) feet upon the approach to any flashing beacon, stop sign, or traffic-control signal located at the side of the roadway.
- 7. Within fifty (50) feet of the nearest rail of a railroad crossing, except when parked parallel with such rail and not exhibiting a red light.
- 8. Within twenty (20) feet of the driveway entrance to any fire station and on the side of a street opposite the entrance to any fire station within seventy-five (75) feet of said entrance when properly signposted.
- 9. Alongside or opposite any street excavation or obstruction when such stopping, standing, or parking would obstruct traffic.
- 10. On the roadway side of any vehicle stopped or parked at the edge or curb of street.
- 11. Opposite the entrance to a garage or driveway in such a manner or under such conditions as to leave available less than twenty (20) feet of the width of the roadway for the free movement of vehicular traffic.
- 12. Upon any street or in any alley in any part of the City in such a manner or under such conditions as to leave available less than ten (10) feet of the width of the roadway of such street or alley for the free movement of vehicular traffic, except when necessary in obedience to traffic regulations or traffic signs, or signals of a police officer.
- 13. At any place where official signs or curb markings prohibit stopping, standing or parking.
- 14. Within ten (10) feet of the crosswalk at all intersections within the City.

15. In an alley under any fire escape at any time.

3-2-30 AUTHORITY TO PAINT CURBS AND ERECT SIGNS PROHIBITING STANDING OR PARKING.

When, because of restricted visibility or when standing or parked vehicles constitute a hazard to moving traffic, or when other traffic conditions require, the Chief of Police may cause curbings to be painted with a yellow or orange color and erect "no parking" or "standing" signs. It shall be unlawful for the operator of any vehicle to stand or park a vehicle in an area so painted or sign-posted. It shall be unlawful for any person, other than after having first secured the permission of the Chief of Police, to paint any curbing, sidewalk or street with yellow or orange colored paint or to erect "no parking" signs.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.358(10))

3-2-31 AUTHORITY TO IMPOUND VEHICLES.

Members of the police department are authorized to remove, or cause to be removed, a vehicle from a street, public alley, or highway to the nearest garage or other place of safety, or to a garage designated or maintained by the police department, or otherwise maintained by the City, under the following circumstances:

- 1. When a vehicle is upon a roadway and is so disabled as to constitute an obstruction to traffic and the person or persons in charge of the vehicle are by reason of physical injury incapacitated to such an extent as to be unable to provide for its custody or removal.
- 2. When any vehicle is left unattended upon a street and constitutes a definite hazard or obstruction to the normal movement of traffic.
- 3. When any vehicle is left parked upon a street for a continuous period of forty-eight hours or more. A diligent effort shall first be made to locate the owner. If the owner is found, the owner shall be given the opportunity to remove the vehicle.
- 4. When any vehicle is left parked in violation of a ban on parking during a snow emergency as proclaimed by the Mayor.

In addition to the penalties hereinafter provided, the owner or driver of any vehicle impounded for violation of any of the provisions of this chapter shall be required to pay the reasonable cost of towing charges and storage.

STOPPING, STANDING OR PARKING

3-2-32 PARKING SIGNS REQUIRED.

Whenever by this or any other chapter of this City Code any parking time limit is imposed or parking is prohibited on designated streets or portions of streets it shall be the duty of the Police Chief to erect appropriate signs giving notice thereof and the regulations shall not be effective unless signs are erected and in place at the time of any alleged offense. When signs are erected giving notice thereof, no person shall disobey the restrictions stated on such signs.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236)

3-2-33 PARKING DURING SNOW EMERGENCY.

No person shall park, abandon, or leave unattended any vehicle on any public street, alley, or City-owned off-street parking area during any snow emergency proclaimed by the Mayor unless the snow has been removed or plowed from said street, alley or parking area and the snow has ceased to fall. A snow emergency parking ban shall continue from its proclamation through the duration of the snow or ice storm and the forty-eight hour period after cessation of the storm except as above provided upon streets which have been fully opened.

The ban shall be of uniform application and the Chief of Police is directed to publicize the requirements widely, using all available news media, in early November each year. When predictions or occurrences indicate the need, the Mayor shall proclaim a snow emergency and the Police Chief shall inform the news media to publicize the proclamation and the parking rules under the emergency. Such emergency may be extended or shortened when conditions warrant.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236)

3-2-34 ALL-NIGHT PARKING PROHIBITED.

No person, except physicians or other persons on emergency calls, shall park a vehicle on any street marked to prohibit all night parking and giving notice thereof, for a period of time longer than thirty minutes between the hours of 2 a.m. and 5 a.m. of any day.

3-2-35 TRUCK PARKING LIMITED.

Trucks licensed for five tons or more, loaded or empty, shall be parked only at the following locations on the streets named:

1. Maple Street

MISCELLANEOUS DRIVING RULES

3-2-36 VEHICLES NOT TO BE DRIVEN ON SIDEWALKS.

The driver of a vehicle shall not drive upon or within any sidewalk area.

3-2-37 CLINGING TO VEHICLES.

No person shall drive a motor vehicle on the streets of this City unless all passengers of the vehicle are inside the vehicle in the place intended for their accommodation. No person shall ride on the running board of a motor vehicle or in any other place not customarily used for carrying passengers. No person riding upon any bicycle, coaster, roller skates, sled or toy vehicle shall attach the same or himself or herself to any vehicle upon a roadway.

3-2-38 PARKING FOR CERTAIN PURPOSES PROHIBITED.

No person shall park a vehicle upon the roadway for the principal purpose of:

- 1. Displaying such vehicle for sale.
- 2. Displaying advertising.

- 3. Selling merchandise from the vehicle except in a duly established market place or when so authorized or licensed under the Ordinances of this City.
- 4. Storage or as junk or dead storage for more than forty-eight hours.

3-2-39 DRIVING THROUGH FUNERAL OR OTHER PROCESSION.

No driver of any vehicle shall drive between the vehicles comprising a funeral or other authorized procession while they are in motion and when the vehicles are conspicuously designated as required in this chapter. This provision shall not apply at intersections where traffic is controlled by traffic-control signals or police officers.

3-2-40 DRIVERS IN A PROCESSION.

Each driver in a funeral or other procession shall drive as near to the right-hand edge of the roadway as practical and shall follow the vehicle ahead as closely as is practical and safe.

3-2-41 FUNERAL PROCESSIONS TO BE IDENTIFIED.

A funeral procession composed of vehicles shall be identified as such by the display upon the outside of each vehicle of a pennant or other identifying insignia or by such other method as may be determined and designated by the police department.

3-2-42 LOAD RESTRICTIONS UPON VEHICLES USING CERTAIN STREETS.

When signs are erected giving notice thereof, no person shall operate any vehicle licensed in excess of the amounts specified on the signs at any time upon any of the following streets within the City and none other:

[Reserved]

3-2-43 TRUCK ROUTES.

- 1. Every motor vehicle licensed for five tons or more, having no fixed terminal within the City or making no scheduled or definite stops within the City for the purpose of loading or unloading, shall travel over or upon the following streets within the City and none other:
 - a. First Street,
 - b. Oak Street,
 - c. Second Street, and
 - d. Elm Street.
- 2. Any motor vehicle licensed for five tons or more, having a fixed terminal, making a scheduled or definite stop within the City for the purpose of loading or unloading, shall proceed over or upon the designated routes set out in this section to the nearest point of its scheduled or definite stop and shall proceed thereto, load or unload and return, by the most direct route to its point of departure from the designated route.

3. The owner, or any other person, employing or otherwise directing the driver of any vehicle shall not require or knowingly permit the operation of such vehicle upon a street in any manner contrary to this section.

3-2-44 VEHICULAR NOISE.

- 1. It shall be unlawful for any person to make, continue or cause any disturbing, excessive or offensive noise which results in discomfort or annoyance to any reasonable person of normal sensitivity by means of radio, compact disk player, stereo, speakers, cassette tape player or similar sound device in a motor vehicle.
- 2. The operation of any radio, compact disk player, stereo, speakers, cassette tape player or similar sound device in such a manner so as to be audible at a distance of two hundred (200') from the motor vehicle shall constitute evidence of a prima facie violation of this section.

3-2-45 ENGINE AND COMPRESSION BRAKES.

- 1. It shall be unlawful for the driver of any vehicle to use or operate or cause to be used or operated within the City, any engine brake, compression brake or mechanical exhaust device designed to aid in the braking or deceleration of any vehicle that results in excessive, loud, unusual or explosive noise from such vehicle.
- 2. The usage of an engine brake, compression brake or mechanical exhaust device designed to aid in braking or deceleration in such a manner so as to be audible at a distance of three hundred feet (300') from the motor vehicle shall constitute evidence of a prima facie violation of this section.

BICYCLE REGULATIONS

3-2-46 DEFINITIONS.

For the purpose of this Chapter the following terms are defined:

- 1. "Bicycles" shall mean either of the following:
 - a. A device having two wheels and having at least one saddle or seat for the use of a rider which is propelled by human power.
 - b. A device having two or more wheels with fully operable peddles and an electric motor less than seven hundred fifty watts (one horsepower), whose maximum speed on a paved level surface, when powered solely by such a motor while ridden, is less than twenty miles per hour.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.1; City of Soldier, July 2018)

3-2-47 TRAFFIC CODE APPLIES TO PERSONS RIDING BICYCLES.

Every person riding a bicycle upon a roadway shall be granted all of the rights and shall be subject to all of the duties applicable to drivers of vehicles by the laws of this State regarding

rules of the road applicable to vehicles or by the traffic Ordinances of this City applicable to drivers of vehicles, except as to those provisions which by their nature can have no application. Whenever a person dismounts from a bicycle such person shall be subject to all regulations applicable to pedestrians.

3-2-48 RIDING ON BICYCLES.

A person propelling a bicycle shall not ride other than astride a permanent and regular seat.

No bicycle shall be used to carry more persons at one time than the number for which it is designed and equipped.

3-2-49 RIDING ON ROADWAYS AND BICYCLE PATHS.

Every person operating a bicycle upon a roadway shall ride as near to the right-hand side of the roadway as practicable, exercising due care when passing a standing vehicle or one proceeding in the same direction.

Persons riding bicycles upon a roadway shall not ride more than two (2) abreast except on paths or parts of roadways set aside for the exclusive use of bicycles.

Whenever a usable path for bicycles has been provided adjacent to a roadway, bicycle riders shall use such path and shall not use the roadway.

3-2-50 SPEED.

No person shall operate a bicycle at a speed greater than is reasonable and prudent under existing conditions.

3-2-51 EMERGING FROM ALLEY OR DRIVEWAY.

The operators of a bicycle emerging from an alley, driveway, or building shall, upon approaching a sidewalk or the sidewalk area extending across any alleyway, yield the right of way to all pedestrians approaching on the sidewalk or sidewalk area, and upon entering the roadway shall yield the right of way to all vehicles approaching on said roadway.

3-2-52 CARRYING ARTICLES.

No person operating a bicycle shall carry any package, bundle, or article which prevents the rider from keeping at least one hand upon the handle bars.

3-2-53 PARKING.

Bicycles shall be parked upon the roadway of a street against the curb, or upon the sidewalk in a rack to support bicycles, or against a building, or at the curb, in such a manner as to afford the least obstruction to pedestrian traffic.

3-2-54 RIDING ON SIDEWALKS.

When signs are erected on a sidewalk or roadway prohibiting the riding of bicycles on the sidewalk or roadway, no person shall disobey such signs.

Whenever a person is riding a bicycle upon a sidewalk, the person shall yield the right of way to any pedestrian and shall give a timely audible signal before overtaking and passing a pedestrian.

3-2-55 LAMPS AND OTHER EQUIPMENT ON BICYCLES.

Every bicycle when in use at nighttime shall be equipped with a lamp on the front that emits a white light visible from a distance of at least five hundred (500) feet to the front and with a red reflector on the rear of a type that is visible from all distances from fifty (50) feet to three hundred (300) feet to the rear when directly in front of lawful upper beams of head lamps on a motor vehicle. A lamp emitting a red light visible from a distance of five hundred (500) feet to the rear may be used in addition to the red reflector.

Every bicycle shall be equipped with a brake which will enable the operator to make the braked wheel skid on dry, level, clean pavement.

SNOWMOBILES

3-2-56 DEFINITIONS.

- 1. "Snowmobile" means a self-propelled vehicle designed for travel on snow or ice in a natural terrain steered by wheels, skis or runners.
- 2. "Operate" means to control the operation of a snowmobile.
- 3. "Operator" means a person who operates or is in actual control of a snowmobile.

3-2-57 PERMITTED AREAS OF OPERATION.

Snowmobiles will be allowed to operate in the City as follows:

[Reserved]

The route established herein shall be the only permitted snowmobile route and the snowmobiles shall be operated within the roadways of said public streets and shall also be subject to the following regulations.

3-2-58 REGULATIONS.

It shall be unlawful for any person to operate a snowmobile under the following circumstances:

- 1. On private property of another without the express permission to do so by the owner or occupant of said property.
- 2. On public school grounds, park property, playgrounds, recreational areas and golf courses without express permission to do so by the proper public authority.
- 3. In a manner so as to create loud, unnecessary or unusual noise so as to disturb or interfere with the peace and quiet of other persons.
- 4. In a careless, reckless or negligent manner so as to endanger the safety of any person or property of any other person.

- 5. Without having such snowmobile registered as provided for by Iowa Statute except that this provision shall not apply to the operation of a snowmobile on the private property of the owner by the owner or a member of his immediate family.
- 6. Within the right-of-way of any public street or alley within the City unless the operator shall have a valid driver's license; or an instruction permit and accompanied by a qualified licensed driver.
- 7. No person shall operate a snowmobile in the City from eleven o'clock (11:00) p.m. to ten o'clock (10:00) a.m., except for the purpose of loading and unloading a snowmobile from another vehicle or trailer.

3-2-59 EQUIPMENT REQUIRED.

All snowmobiles operated within the City shall have the following equipment:

- 1. Mufflers which are properly attached and which reduce the noise of operation of the vehicle to the minimum noise necessary for operating the vehicle and no person shall use a muffler cut-out, by-pass or similar device on said vehicle.
- 2. Adequate brakes in good operating condition and at least one headlight and one taillight in good operating condition.
- 3. A safety or so-called "dead-man" throttle in operating condition; a safety or "dead-man" throttle is defined as a device which when pressure is removed from the accelerator or throttle causes the motor to be disengaged from the driving track.

3-2-60 UNATTENDED VEHICLES.

It is unlawful for the owner or operator to leave or allow a snowmobile to be or remain unattended on public property while the motor is running or the key left in the ignition.

3-2-61 RESTRICTION OF OPERATION.

The City Council may, by resolution, prohibit the operation of snowmobiles within the right-of-way of the public roads, streets or alley or other City property within the City when the public safety and welfare so requires.

3-2-62 TRAFFIC REGULATION.

Each person operating a snowmobile shall strictly observe all traffic signs and signals and all other traffic rules and regulations applicable thereto, and shall obey the orders and directions of any police officer of the City authorized to direct or regulate traffic.

OFF-ROAD VEHICLES

3-2-63 DEFINITIONS.

For use in this Chapter the following terms are defined:

- 1. "All-terrain vehicle" (ATV) means a motor vehicle designed to travel on three or more wheels and designed primarily for off-road recreational use. "All-terrain vehicle" includes off-road utility vehicles as defined in Section 321I.1, but does not include farm tractors or equipment, construction equipment, forestry vehicles, or lawn and grounds maintenance vehicles.
- 2. "Off-road motorcycle" means a two-wheeled motor vehicle that has a seat or saddle designed to be straddled by the operator and handlebars for steering control and that is intended by the manufacturer for use on natural terrain. "Off-road motorcycle" includes a motorcycle that was originally issued a certificate of title and registered for highway use under Chapter 321, but which contains design features that enable operation over natural terrain.
- 3. "Off-road utility vehicle" means a motorized flotation-tire vehicle with not less than four and not more than six low-pressure tires that is limited in engine displacement to less than one thousand five hundred cubic centimeters and in total dry weight to not more than one thousand eight hundred pounds and that has a steering wheel for control.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321I.1(1))

3-2-64 OPERATION OF OFF-ROAD VEHICLES.

The operation of ATV or off-road motorcycles shall comply with the following restrictions:

1. Streets. Only on such streets as may be designated by the City Council.

(Code of Iowa 321.234A and Code of Iowa 321I)

- 2. Prohibited Operation. Shall not be operated on sidewalks, railroad right-of-way, parks, or other City land.
- 3. Operation During Darkness. Every all-terrain vehicle operated during the hours of darkness shall display a lighted headlamp and tail lamp.
- 4. Compliance with State Code. All operation shall comply with Iowa Code Chapter 321I.

GOLF CARTS

3-2-65 DEFINITIONS.

For use in this ordinance "golf cart" is defined as a motorized 4-wheeled vehicle designed to transport person(s) on a golf course.

3-2-66 OPERATION OF GOLF CARTS.

Golf carts may be operated on City streets by persons possessing a valid driver's license provided that a special permit is obtained from the City Council. The application for a permit shall set forth that the applicant meets the requirements of this section, the proposed routes of the applicant, and a compelling need for issuance of the permit. The City Council may impose restrictions and conditions in addition to those set forth in this section and may deny an application when a compelling need for the permit is not demonstrated. A golf cart shall not

be operated upon a City street which is a primary road extension, i.e., State or Federal highway, but shall be allowed to cross a City street which is a primary road extension through the City. The golf cart shall be equipped with adequate brakes, a slow-moving vehicle sign, and a bicycle safety flag. The golf cart shall be operated only on the streets from sunrise to sunset. Golf carts operated on City streets need not be registered under Chapter 321 of the Code of Iowa

PENALTIES AND PROCEDURE

3-2-67 NOTICE OF FINE PLACED ON ILLEGALLY PARKED VEHICLE.

Whenever any motor vehicle without a driver is found parked or stopped in violation of any of the restrictions imposed by any Ordinance of this City or State law, the officer finding such vehicle shall prepare a Notice of Parking Fine giving the registration number, and other identifying information to such vehicle in a conspicuous place and directing the driver of the vehicle to appear within thirty days, or to pay the local scheduled fine

3-2-68 PRESUMPTION IN REFERENCE TO ILLEGAL PARKING.

In any prosecution charging a violation of any parking Ordinance or State law governing the standing, stopping, or parking of a vehicle, proof that the particular vehicle described in the complaint was parked in violation of any such Ordinance or law, together with proof that the defendant named in the complaint was at the time of such parking violation the registered owner of such vehicle, shall constitute prima facie evidence that the registered owner of such vehicle was the person who parked or placed such vehicle at the point where, and for the time during which such violation occurred.

3-2-69 LOCAL PARKING FINES.

Scheduled fines follow amounts as established at the County, payable by mail or in person at the City Clerk's office within thirty days of the violation, for the following parking violations:

- 1. Overtime parking
- 2. Prohibited parking
- 3. No parking zone
- 4. Blocking alley
- 5. Illegal parking
- 6. Street cleaning
- 7. Snow removal ban
- 8. Persons with disabilities parking

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321L.4(2))

3-2-70 FAILURE TO PAY PARKING CITATIONS.

If a violator of the restrictions on stopping, standing, or parking under the parking Ordinances of this City or of State law fails to make payment of the scheduled fine as specified on a parking citation affixed to such motor vehicle within seven (7) days, the City shall send the owner of the motor vehicle to which the parking citation was affixed a letter informing the owner of the violation and warning that in the event the penalty is not paid within five days from date of mailing, a court citation will be issued requiring a court appearance and subjecting the violator to court costs.

CHAPTER 3 NUISANCES

3-3-1	Definitions	3-3-7	Request for Hearing and Appeal
3-3-2	Nuisances Prohibited	3-3-8	Abatement in Emergency
3-3-3	Other Conditions Regulated	3-3-9	Abatement by Municipality
3-3-4	Notice to Abate Nuisance or	3-3-10	Collection of Cost of Abatement
	Condition	3-3-11	Installment Payment of Cost of
3-3-5	Contents of Notice to Abate		Abatement
3-3-6	Method of Service	3-3-12	Condemnation of Nuisance

3-3-1 DEFINITIONS.

- 1. For use in this Ordinance, the following terms are defined:
 - a. The term "nuisance" means whatever is injurious to health, indecent, or unreasonably offensive to the senses or an obstacle to the free use of property, so as essentially to unreasonably interfere with the comfortable enjoyment of life or property.

Nuisances shall include, but not be limited to, those activities and items hereinafter set forth in this section below:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 657.1)

(1) The erecting, continuing, or using any building or other place for the exercise of any trade, employment, or manufacture, which by occasioning noxious exhalations, unreasonably offensive smells, or other annoyances, becomes injurious and dangerous to the health, comfort, or property of individuals or the public.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 657.2(1))

(2) The causing or suffering any offal, filth, or noisome substance to accumulate or to remain in any place to the prejudice of others.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 657.2(2))

(3) The obstructing or impeding without legal authority the passage of any navigable river, harbor, or collection of water.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 657.2(3))

(4) The polluting or rendering unwholesome or impure the water of any river, stream, or pond, or unlawfully diverting the same from its natural course or state, to the injury or prejudice of others.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 657.2(4))

(5) The obstructing or encumbering by fences, buildings, or otherwise the public roads, private ways, streets, alleys, commons, landing places, or burying grounds.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 657.2(5))

(6) Houses of ill fame, kept for the purpose of prostitution and lewdness, gambling houses, or houses resorted to for the use of controlled substances or houses where drunkenness, quarreling, fighting or breaches of the peace are carried on or permitted to the disturbance of others.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 657.2(6))

(7) Billboards, signboards, and advertising signs, whether erected and constructed on public or private property, which so obstruct and impair the view of any portion or part of a public street, avenue, highway, boulevard or alley or of a railroad or street railway track as to render dangerous the use thereof, especially near intersecting streets.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 657.2(7))

- (8) Cotton-bearing cottonwood trees and all other cotton-bearing poplar trees in the City.
- (9) Any object or structure hereafter erected within one thousand (1,000) feet of the limits of any municipal or regularly established airport or landing place, which may endanger or obstruct aerial navigation, including take-off and landing.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 657.2(8))

(10) The depositing or storing of inflammable junk, such as old rags, rope, cordage, rubber, bones, and paper, by any person, including a dealer in such articles, within the fire limits of this City, unless it be in a building of fire resistant construction.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 657.2(9))

(11) The emission of dense smoke, noxious fumes, or fly ash.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 657.2(10))

(12) Weeds. Any condition relating to weeds which is described as a nuisance in the Soldier, Iowa Municipal Code of Ordinances or under state law. Dense growth of all weeds, grasses, vines, brush, or other vegetation in the City so as to constitute a health, safety, or fire hazard including any City owned property between the abutting property line and the street right-of-way. Any condition related to weeds described or defined as a nuisance under the Code of Iowa or the City Municipal Code.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 657.2(11))

(13) Effluent from septic tank or drain field running or ponding on the ground in the open.

(14) Any article or substance placed upon a street, alley, sidewalk, public ground, or in any ditch, waterway, or gutter so as to obstruct the drainage.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 716.1)

(15) Accumulations of rubbish or trash tending to harbor vermin, rodents, and rank growth of weeds or other vegetation and plants, which is conducive to hazard.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 657.2)

- (16) Causing or suffering any refuse, garbage, obnoxious substances, hazardous wastes, junk or salvage materials to be collected or to remain in any place to the prejudice to others; causing or suffering any refuse, garbage, obnoxious substances, hazardous wastes, junk or salvage materials or other offensive or disagreeable substances to be thrown, left or deposited in or upon any street, avenue, alley, sidewalk, park, public square, public enclosure, lot, vacant or occupied, or upon any pond or pool of water; except for compost piles established and maintained with written permission from the Monona County Public Health Department and junk or salvage materials property stored in accordance with the Soldier Municipal Code;
- (17) Diseased or damaged trees or shrubs. Any dead, diseased or damaged trees or shrubs, which may harbor insects or diseased pests or diseases injurious to other trees or shrubs or any healthy tree which is in such a state of deterioration that any part of such tree may fall and damage property or cause injury to persons.
- (18) Any ditch, drain or water course which is now or hereafter may be constructed so as to prevent surface water and overflow water from adjacent lands entering or draining into and through the same; any storm water detention basis not maintained in an appropriate manner so as to allow its proper function.
- (19) Stagnant water standing on any property, any property, container or material kept in such condition that water can accumulate and stagnate.
- (20) Conditions which are conducive to the harborage or breeding of vermin.
- (21) Infestations of vermin such as rats, mice, skunks, snakes, starlings, pigeons, bees, wasps, cockroaches or flies.
- (22) Facilities for the storage or processing of sewage, such as privies, vaults, sewers, private drains, septic tanks, cesspools and drainage fields, which have failed or do not function property or which are overflowing, leaking or emanating odors; septic tanks, cisterns and cesspools which are abandoned or no longer in use unless they are empty and cleaned with clean fill; an evolved cesspools or septic tank which does not comply with the Monona County Department of Health regulation.
- (23) Unoccupied buildings or unoccupied portions of buildings which are unsecured.
- (24) Dangerous buildings or structures.
- (25) Abandoned buildings.

- (26) Any hazardous thing or condition on property which may contribute to injury of any person present on the property; hazards include, but are not limited to, open holes, open wells, open foundation, dangerous trees or limbs, abandoned and unsecured refrigerators or trapping devices.
- (27) The storage, parking, leaving or permitting the storage, parking or leaving of any inoperable or obsolete vehicle upon private property within the City for a period in excess of 48 hours, unless exempted herein. This section shall not apply to any vehicle enclosed within a building on private property or to any vehicle held in connection with a legal junk yard or automobile or truck-oriented use operated in the appropriate zone and in compliance with the Soldier Municipal Code of Ordinances.
- (28) All junk yard or salvage operations except those permitted by ordinance and operating in full compliance with the Soldier Municipal Code of Ordinances.
- (29) The open burning of trash, refuse, garbage, junk or salvage materials, yard waste, leaves and tree trimmings shall be prohibited within the City limits, provided, however, the City Council may designate up to three weekends each year to allow City residents to burn leaves and tree trimmings in accordance with the City's Open Burning Policy. Outdoor cooking or burning of wood is permitted if performed in a container constructed of steel, brick or masonry and the fire is no larger than two feet in diameter. Additional open burning may be permitted upon written request, only with the special permission of the City Council provided the burning is in compliance with Open Burning Policy guidelines established by the City in consultation with the Fire Department.
- (30) Any accumulations of ice, water and snow on public sidewalks, or the failure to remove said accumulations within 48 hours after the creation of such accumulations exist, shall constitute a nuisance and shall be abated pursuant to the provisions specified in the Soldier Municipal Code of Ordinances.
- (31) The parking of motor vehicles on private property without the consent of the property owner or responsible party.
- (32) Any nuisance described as such or declared by Chapter 657 of the Code of Iowa.
- (33) The sounding of any horn or other signaling device on any vehicle on any street, public or private place within the City, except as a danger warning, which makes a loud or harsh sound to the disturbance or annoyance of any person and can be plainly audible at a distance of 50 feet.
- (34) The use of amplified sound creating a disturbance or annoyance to others and can be plainly heard 50 feet from the source of the amplified sound.
- (35) Yelling, shouting, hooting, whistling or singing at any time or place so as to annoy or disturb the quiet, comfort or repose of persons in the vicinity.
- (36) The erection, excavation, demolition, alteration, repair or construction of any building or other property between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 9:00 p.m., except

- in the case of an emergency of a public health and safety nature, with the approval of the City.
- (37) No person shall obstruct, deface, destroy or injure any public right-of-way in any manner by breaking up, plowing or digging within the right-of-way without City permission.
- (38) No person shall throw or deposit on any public or private property any glass bottle, glass, nails, tacks, wire, cans, trash, garbage, rubbish, litter or any other debris or like substance which may injure or damage any person, animal or vehicle or which may annoy, injure or become dangerous to the health, comfort or property of individuals or the public.
- (39) Causing or suffering any refuse, garbage, obnoxious substances, hazardous wastes, junk or salvage materials to be collected or to remain in any place that prejudices others.
- (40) Causing or suffering any refuse, garbage, obnoxious substances, hazardous wastes, junk or salvage materials or other offensive or disagreeable substances to be thrown, left or deposited in or upon any street, alley, avenue, sidewalk, park, public square, public enclosure, lot, vacant or occupied.
- (41) The storage of any appliances, scrap metal, indoor furniture, broken furniture, used building material, unstacked wood, broken toys, broken bicycles and tricycles, bathroom fixtures and similar objects visible from the public right-of-way or adjoining property.
- (42) Pools and ponds containing stagnant water.
- (43) Pipes, lumber, drywall, flooring, roofing shingles and other building material left on the property visible from the public right-of-way or adjoining property for a period of time exceeding 72 hours.
- (44) Rusty, deteriorated, dilapidated or unusable play equipment visible from any adjoining property.
- (45) Dilapidated dwelling units exhibiting peeling paint, untreated wood, broken gutters, broken windows, dry rot, missing banisters, railings and spindles, broken doors and the like creating an eyesore and offending members of the public.
- b. The term "property owner" means the contract purchaser if there is one of record, otherwise the record holder of legal title.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.1)

3-3-2 NUISANCES PROHIBITED.

The creation or maintenance of a nuisance is hereby prohibited, and a nuisance may be abated by criminal citation, municipal infraction or as otherwise provided in this Ordinance or Code of Iowa.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 657.3)

3-3-3 OTHER CONDITIONS REGULATED.

The following actions are required and may also be abated in the manner provided in this Ordinance:

1. The removal of diseased trees or dead wood, but not diseased trees and dead wood outside the lot and property lines and inside the curb lines upon the public street.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12(3)(b))

2. The removal, repair, or dismantling of dangerous buildings or structures.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12(3)(c))

3. The numbering of buildings.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12(3)(d))

4. The connection to public drainage systems from abutting property when necessary for public health or safety.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12(3)(e))

5. The connection to public sewer systems from abutting property, and the installation of sanitary toilet facilities and removal of other toilet facilities on such property.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12(3)(f))

6. The cutting or destruction of weeds or other growth which constitutes a health, safety, or fire hazard.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12(3)(g))

- 7. The City of Soldier shall maintain trees:
 - a. Located on private and public property abutting the street; or
 - b. Overhanging the street; or
 - c. Within twelve (12) feet of the curb when no sidewalk is present

so that all branches will be at least fifteen (15) feet above the surface of the street and eight (8) feet above the sidewalks.

3-3-4 NOTICE TO ABATE NUISANCE OR CONDITION.

Whenever the Mayor or other authorized municipal officer finds that a nuisance or other prohibited condition exists, the Mayor or officer may notify the property owner as shown by the records of the County Auditor to abate the nuisance within a reasonable time after notice. Notice and opportunity to abate the nuisance is not required prior to bringing legal action.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12(3)(h))

3-3-5 CONTENTS OF NOTICE TO ABATE.

The notice to abate shall contain:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12(3)(h))

- 1. A description of what constitutes the nuisance or other condition.
- 2. The location of the nuisance or condition.
- 3. A statement of the act or acts necessary to abate the nuisance or condition.
- 4. A reasonable time within which to complete the abatement.
- 5. A statement that if the nuisance or condition is not abated as directed and no request for hearing is made within the time prescribed, the City will abate it and assess the costs against such person.

3-3-6 METHOD OF SERVICE.

The notice may be sent by certified mail or regular mail to the property owner as shown by the records of the County Auditor.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12(3)(h))

3-3-7 REQUEST FOR HEARING AND APPEAL.

Any person ordered to abate a nuisance or condition may have a hearing with the officer ordering the abatement as to whether a nuisance or prohibited condition exists. A request for a hearing must be made in writing and delivered to the officer/employee ordering the abatement within seven (7) working days of the time stated in the notice or the right to a hearing shall be waived. If an appeal is not filed as set forth herein, it will be conclusively presumed that a nuisance or prohibited condition exists and it must be abated as ordered.

At the conclusion of the hearing, the hearing officer shall render a written decision as to whether a nuisance or prohibited condition exists. If the officer finds that a nuisance or prohibited condition exists, the officer must order it abated within an additional time which must be reasonable under the circumstances. The property owner may appeal this decision by filing written notice with the City Clerk within five (5) calendar days of the decision. This appeal shall be heard before the City Council at a time and place fixed by the Council. The findings of the Council shall be conclusive and, if a nuisance or prohibited condition is found to exist, it shall be ordered abated within a time reasonable under the circumstances.

3-3-8 ABATEMENT IN EMERGENCY.

If it is determined that an emergency exists by reason of the continuing maintenance of the nuisance or condition, the City may perform any action that may be required under this chapter without prior notice, and assess the costs as provided herein, after notice to the property owner under the applicable provision of Sections 3-3-4 and 3-3-5 and hearing as provided in Section 3-3-7.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12(3)(h))

3-3-9 ABATEMENT BY MUNICIPALITY.

If the person notified to abate a nuisance or condition neglects or fails to abate as directed, the City may perform the required action to abate, keeping an accurate account of the expense incurred. The itemized expense account shall be filed with the City Clerk, who shall pay such expenses on behalf of the municipality.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12(3)(h))

3-3-10 COLLECTION OF COST OF ABATEMENT.

The Clerk shall mail a statement of the total expense incurred to the property owner who has failed to abide by the notice to abate, and if the amount shown by the statement has not been paid within one month, the City Clerk shall certify the costs to the County Auditor and they shall then be collected with, and in the same manner, as general property taxes.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12(3)(h))

3-3-11 INSTALLMENT PAYMENT OF COST OF ABATEMENT.

If the amount expended to abate the nuisance or condition exceeds \$100, the City may permit the assessment to be paid in up to ten annual installments, to be paid in the same manner and at the same rate of interest charged delinquent real estate taxes by the County Treasurer.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.13)

3-3-12 CONDEMNATION OF NUISANCE.

The City may condemn a residential, commercial or industrial building found to be abandoned and a public nuisance and take title to the property for the public purpose of disposing of the property under Chapter 657A by conveying the property to a private individual for rehabilitation or for demolition and construction of housing.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12A)

CHAPTER 4 JUNK AND ABANDONED VEHICLES

Purpose		Abandoned Vehicles
Definitions	3-4-8	Junk Vehicles Declared a
Removal of Abandoned Vehicles		Nuisance
Notification of Owners and	3-4-9	Notice to Abate
Lienholders	3-4-10	Abatement by Municipality
Impoundment Fees and Bonds	3-4-11	Collection of Cost of Abatement
Hearing Procedures	3-4-12	Exceptions
Auction or Disposal of	3-4-13	Interference with Enforcement
	Definitions Removal of Abandoned Vehicles Notification of Owners and Lienholders Impoundment Fees and Bonds Hearing Procedures	Definitions Removal of Abandoned Vehicles Notification of Owners and Lienholders Impoundment Fees and Bonds Hearing Procedures 3-4-8 3-4-8 3-4-9 3-4-9 3-4-10 3-4-10

3-4-1 PURPOSE.

The purpose of this chapter is to protect the health, safety, and welfare of the citizens and safety of property of this City by providing for removal of abandoned motor vehicles and the elimination of the open storage of abandoned and junk motor vehicles and machinery except in authorized places.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 3641.1)

3-4-2 DEFINITIONS.

For the purpose of this chapter, the following terms are defined as follows:

- 1. "Abandoned vehicle" means any of the following:
 - a. A vehicle that has been left unattended on public property for more than twenty-four hours and lacks current registration plates or two or more wheels or other parts which render the vehicle inoperable; or unsafe or
 - b. A vehicle that has remained illegally on public property for more than twenty-four hours; or
 - c. A vehicle that has been unlawfully parked on private property or has been placed on private property without the consent of the owner or person in control of the property for more than twenty-four hours; or
 - d. A vehicle that has been legally impounded by order of the Chief of Police and has not been reclaimed for a period of ten days; or
 - e. Any vehicle parked on the street determined by the Chief of Police to create a hazard to other vehicular traffic.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.89(1)(b))

- 2. "Private property" means any real property within the City which is not public property as defined in this section.
- 3. "Public property" means any public right-of-way open for the purposes of vehicular travel.
- 4. A "junk vehicle" means any vehicle without current license plates or which has any one of the following characteristics:
 - a. Any vehicle with a broken or cracked windshield, or window or headlight or any other cracked or broken glass.
 - b. Any vehicle with a broken or loose fender, door or bumper or hood or door handle or window handle or steering wheel, trunk top or trunk handle or tail pipe.
 - c. Any vehicle which has become the habitat of rats, mice, or snakes, or any other vermin or insects.
 - d. Any motor vehicle if it lacks an engine or two or more wheels or other structural parts which render said motor vehicle totally inoperable.
 - e. Any other vehicle which, because of its defective or obsolete condition, in any other way constitutes a threat to the public health and safety.

(Cedar Falls v. Flett 330 N.W. 2nd 251, 253, Iowa 1983)

- 5. "Vehicle" means every device in, upon, or by which a person or property is or may be transported or drawn upon a highway or street, excepting devices moved by human power or used exclusively upon stationary rails or tracks, and shall include without limitation a motor vehicle, automobile, truck, trailer, motorcycle, tractor, buggy, wagon, farm machinery, or any combination thereof.
- 6. Mere licensing of such vehicle shall not constitute a defense to the finding that the vehicle is a junk vehicle

3-4-3 REMOVAL OF ABANDONED VEHICLES.

- 1. The Chief of Police or Mayor may, without prior notice or hearing, remove and impound any abandoned vehicle as defined in section 3-4-2 (1). The Chief of Police or Mayor may hire other personnel, equipment, and facilities for the purpose of removing, preserving, storing, or disposing of abandoned vehicles.
- 2. The impoundment and storage of all vehicles pursuant to this chapter shall be in such areas or places designated by the City Council.
- 3. When a vehicle is taken into custody and impounded under the provisions of this chapter, the Chief of Police or Mayor if the Chief of Police is unavailable, shall maintain a record of the vehicle, listing the color, year of manufacture, manufacturer's trade name, body style, vehicle identification number, and license plate and year displayed on the vehicle. The records shall include the date and hour of tow, location towed from, location towed to, person or firm doing the towing, reason for towing, and the name of the officer authorizing the tow.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.89(2))

4. Nothing in this chapter shall govern the procedures of any police officer in taking into custody and impounding any vehicle to be used or proposed to be used as evidence in a criminal case involving crimes other than violations of this chapter.

3-4-4 NOTIFICATION OF OWNERS AND LIENHOLDERS.

- 1. When a vehicle is taken into custody under the provisions of this chapter or under any provisions of State law, the Chief of Police or Mayor if the Chief of Police is unavailable, shall notify, within three days, by certified mail with five-days return receipt, the last known registered owner of the vehicle, all lienholders of record, and any other known claimant to the vehicle or to personal property found in the vehicle, addressed to their last known addresses of record, that the abandoned vehicle has been taken into custody. Notice shall be deemed given when mailed. The notice shall:
 - a. Describe the year, make, model, and serial number of the vehicle.
 - b. Describe the personal property found in the vehicle.
 - c. Describe the location of the facility where the vehicle is being held.
 - d. Inform the persons receiving notice:
 - (1) of their right to reclaim the vehicle and personal property within ten days after the effective date of the notice;
 - (2) that the right can be exercised upon payment of all towing, preservation, notice, and storage charges resulting from placing the vehicle in custody;
 - (3) that failure of the owner or lienholders to exercise their right to reclaim the vehicle within the reclaiming period shall be deemed a waiver by the owner and all lienholders of all right, title, claim, and interest in the vehicle;
 - (4) that failure to reclaim the vehicle is deemed consent to the sale of the vehicle at a public auction or disposal of the vehicle to a demolisher.
 - e. State that any person claiming rightful possession of the vehicle or personal property who disputes the planned disposition of the vehicle or personal property by the Chief of Police or the assessment of fees and charges provided by this chapter may request a hearing to contest these matters in accordance with the provisions of Section 3-4-6.
 - f. State that a request for a hearing must be in writing and received by the department prior to the expiration of the ten day reclaiming period.
 - g. State that in the event a hearing is requested immediate release of the vehicle may be obtained by posting a cash bond as required by Section 3-4-5.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.89(3)(a))

2. The owner, lienholders or any person receiving notice may, by written request received by the Chief of Police prior to the expiration of the ten day reclaiming period, obtain an additional fourteen days within which the vehicle may be reclaimed.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.89(3)(c))

- 3. Notice by one publication in one newspaper of general circulation in the area where the vehicle was abandoned shall be sufficient to meet the requirements of this chapter. The published notice may contain multiple listings of abandoned vehicles but shall be published within the same time requirements and shall contain the same information as prescribed for mailed notice in this section. Published notice shall be used if:
 - a. the identity of the last registered owner cannot be determined, or
 - b. the registration contains no address for the owner, or
 - c. it is impossible to determine with reasonable certainty the identity and address of all lienholders.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.89(3)(b))

- 4. If the persons receiving notice do not request a hearing or exercise their right to reclaim the vehicle or personal property within the reclaiming period, the owner of the vehicle or owners of the personal property shall no longer have any right, title, claim, or interest in or to the vehicle.
- 5. No court in any case in law or equity shall recognize any right, title, claim, or interest of the owner and lienholders after the ten day reclaiming period.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.89(3))

3-4-5 IMPOUNDMENT FEES AND BOND.

- 1. Before the owner or other person lawfully entitled to possession of any vehicle that has been impounded under the provisions of this chapter or any other provision of law may recover such vehicle, such person shall present to the Chief of Police or Mayor if the Chief of Police is unavailable, evidence of such person's identity and right to possession of the vehicle, shall sign a receipt for its return, and shall pay the costs of:
 - a. an impoundment fee
 - b. towing charges
 - c. preservation charges
 - d. storage charges
 - e. notice charges

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.89(3)(a))

- 2. The amount of the charges specified in a-e shall be set by the City Council. The notice charges shall be limited to the actual cost.
- 3. If a hearing is requested under Section 3-4-4 (1)(e), the owner or person lawfully entitled to possession of the vehicle shall be permitted to secure the immediate release of the vehicle upon posting a cash bond in an amount equal to the sum of:
 - a. the fees required by Section 3-4-5(1)

b. the amount of the fine or penalty for each violation for which there is an outstanding or otherwise unsettled traffic violation notice or warrant.

3-4-6 HEARING PROCEDURES.

The registered owner, any lienholder of record, or duly authorized agents thereof, may object to the legality of the impoundment or the assessment of fees and request a hearing thereon. No person shall be entitled to more than one hearing on each impoundment. Upon receipt of a timely objection to the impoundment, the objector shall be informed of the reason for the impoundment and a hearing shall be held, without unnecessary delay, before the City Council pursuant to 1-4-1 et seq.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.89(3))

3-4-7 AUCTION OR DISPOSAL OF ABANDONED VEHICLES.

The Chief of Police shall follow the procedures in State law for the auction or disposal of abandoned vehicles.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.89(4))

3-4-8 JUNK VEHICLES DECLARED A NUISANCE.

Except as hereinafter provided, it is hereby declared that the parking, leaving, or storage of a junk vehicle upon either public or private property within the corporate limits of the City of Soldier, Iowa, constitutes a threat to the health and safety of the citizens and is a nuisance within the meaning of Section 657.1 of the Code of Iowa. If any junk vehicle is stored upon private property or public property in violation thereof, the owner of the property shall be liable for said violation.

3-4-9 NOTICE TO ABATE.

- 1. Whenever the Chief of Police or Mayor if the Chief of Police is unavailable, shall find a junk vehicle placed or stored on private property within the City in violation of Section 3-4-8, the Chief of Police shall notify, by certified mail with five days' return receipt, the following persons:
 - a. the owner of the property.
 - b. the occupant of the property.
- 2. The notice to abate shall:
 - a. describe, to the extent possible, the year, make, model, and color of the vehicle.
 - b. describe the location of the vehicle.
 - c. state that the vehicle constitutes a nuisance under the provisions of this chapter.
 - d. state that the owner of the property shall remove or repair the said junk vehicle within ten days.

3-4-10 ABATEMENT BY MUNICIPALITY.

If the person notified to abate a nuisance or condition neglects or fails to abate as directed, the City may perform the required action to abate, keeping an accurate account of the expense incurred. The itemized expense account shall be filed with the City Clerk who shall pay such expenses on behalf of the municipality.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12(3)(h))

3-4-11 COLLECTION OF COST OF ABATEMENT.

The Clerk shall mail a statement of the total expense incurred to the property owner who has failed to abide by the notice to abate, and if the amount shown by the statement has not been paid within one month, the Clerk shall certify the costs to the County Treasurer and the costs shall then be collected with, and in the same manner, as general property taxes.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12(3)(h))

3-4-12 EXCEPTIONS.

This chapter shall not apply to the following:

- 1. A vehicle in an enclosed building.
- 2. A vehicle on the premises of a business enterprise operated in a district properly zoned therefor, as authorized under the Zoning Ordinance or restricted residence district of this City, when necessary to the operation of said business enterprise.
- 3. A vehicle in an appropriate storage space or depository maintained in a lawful place and lawful manner by this City.

3-4-13 INTERFERENCE WITH ENFORCEMENT.

No person shall interfere in any way with the enforcement provision of this chapter.

CHAPTER 5 FIRE PROTECTION

3-5-1 Establishment and Purpose

3-5-2 Terms of Service by Contracted Agreement

3-5-1 ESTABLISHMENT AND PURPOSE.

A volunteer fire department is hereby established to prevent and extinguish fires and to protect lives and property against fires, to promote fire prevention and fire safety, and to answer all emergency calls for which there is no other established agency.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.16)

3-5-2 TERMS OF SERVICE BY CONTRACTED AGREEMENT.

- 1. The City of Soldier has entered into a service agreement providing fire protection service with other municipalities.
- 2. The written agreement states the purposes of the agreement and the services to be provided. The agreement states the duration of the agreement and provides for renewal or cancellation of the agreement.
- 3. An advisory board created by agreement has determined terms and conditions outlined herein under Title VII Franchise Agreements and Service Contracts, Chapter 4 Agreement and Contract for Fire Protection.
- 4. Powers and responsibilities shall be administered as stated in the published agreement. Said agreement, when renewed, amended or otherwise updated, will be maintained on file with the City Clerk

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 28E.32)

3-5-9 FIRE LIMITS.

All of Blocks Two, Three, Four and Five in the original Plat of Soldier are located within the fire limits.

3-5-10 BUILDINGS IN FIRE LIMITS.

No buildings shall be constructed within the fire limits and no additions shall be made or attached to any buildings within the fire limits unless they are constructed as follows:

All outer walls must be constructed of brick, cement block, cement, mortar, steel or other fire resistant material.

3-5-11 GASOLINE STORAGE.

Gasoline shall not be stored in or near any gasoline station unless stored in underground tanks covered by concrete or asphalt driveways. All pumps for gasoline must be capable of being shut off and inoperable when the station is not open for business.

No gasoline shall be stored inside any building used as a dwelling or residence. Gasoline may be stored on private property, for the immediate use of the owner, tenant, or occupant thereof, in containers no larger than five gallons which are constructed of metal or other puncture-proof material, painted red and marked in accordance with law.

3-5-12 OTHER FLAMMABLE MATERIALS.

Other than lubricating oil for internal combustion engines, no other flammable oil, propane, gas, gasoline, fuel oil, or kerosene shall be stored in any building within the fire limits or in any building within 500 feet of any residence dwelling, except as permitted in 3-6-11.

3-5-13 EXPLOSIVE MATERIALS.

No explosive materials of any type or kind, as defined in Section 101A.1, the Code of Iowa, shall be stored within the city within 500 feet of any residence dwelling or other occupied building or structures. No explosive materials shall be stored within 1000 feet of any propane or LP gas storage facility, or tanks, or fuel oil or gasoline storage tanks.

Explosive material shall not include shotgun, rifle, or handgun shells or cartridges, or smokeless powder, or black powder used for reloading shotgun, rifle or handgun shells, or cartridges, or for handloading firearms.

The regulations imposed by this section are in addition to all regulations and restrictions imposed by Chapter 101A, the Code of Iowa.

CHAPTER 6 WEEDS

3-6-1	Definitions	3-6-5	Notice
3-6-2	Weeds Constitute Health Hazard	3-6-6	Authority to Enter Land
3-6-3	Duty of Owner to Cut or Destroy	3-6-7	Duty of Owner to Maintain
3-6-4	Failure to Comply		Parking

3-6-1 DEFINITIONS.

- 1. "Owner" means the record titleholder or titleholders of a premises as shown by the transfer books at the Monona County Auditor's office.
- 2. "Weeds" means all noxious weeds as defined by Chapter 317 of the Code of Iowa, as may be amended from time to time, and all other weeds, grasses, plants or other growth which have grown to a height exceeding twelve (12) inches, except for trees, ornamental bushes, flowers, garden plants or other ornamental plants which are commonly allowed to exceed twelve (12) inches in height and which are therefore not weeds under this definition. Weeds shall also mean growth that has not been cut or destroyed by the 15th day of May, June, July, August, September and October, respectively, of each year.
- 3. "Weed Commissioner" means the City Building Inspector or such other person as may be designated by the City Council from time to time to administer the City's weed control program.
- 4. "Premises" means any lot, part of a lot, combinations of lots or parcels of real estate, whether public or private, and including land owned by any railroad, located within the City upon which weeds are growing. Premises shall also specifically include the area between the curb and the adjoining property line even though title thereto is not held by the owner.

3-6-2 WEEDS CONSTITUTE HEALTH HAZARD.

Weeds defined above are hereby found to be a health, safety and fire hazard as well as constituting a nuisance and therefore, must be cut or destroyed periodically.

3-6-3 DUTY OF OWNER TO CUT OR DESTROY.

The owner or owners of each lot and parcel of ground within the corporate limits of the City shall cut or destroy before they bloom or seed and in any event, by the 15th day of the months of May, June, July, August, September and October, respectively, of each year all weeds as defined above.

3-6-4 FAILURE TO COMPLY.

In the event the owner or owners of any lot or parcel of ground neglects or fails to comply with the provisions of Section 3-6-3, the Weed Commissioner or such other person as may be designated by the City Council shall proceed to mow, cut or remove the weeds as required by Section 3-6-3 and report the actual cost of the labor and material to the City Council.

Upon the approval of the report by the City Council, the City Clerk shall forthwith send a statement for such actual cost together with an additional ten percent (10%) thereof for administrative costs, but in any event, not less than a total charge of fifty dollars (\$50.00) to the owner or owners at the address used for mailing of tax statements. If this statement is not paid within thirty (30) days, the City Council may, by resolution, levy and assess the aforesaid charges against the lot or parcel of land and in such event, the resolution shall be certified by the City Clerk to the County Treasurer and be entered upon the books of the County Treasurer as a charge against the property and the owner or owners thereof to be paid and collected in the same manner as property taxes.

The charges set forth above may also be collected by suit or otherwise in the name of the City against the owner or owners, and all such costs and expenses collected shall be placed in the general fund of the City.

3-6-5 NOTICE.

Notice of the time constraints in Section 3-6-3 shall be published pursuant to Iowa Code Section 362.3 not less than four (4) and not more than twenty (20) days prior to the 15th day of each of the months of May, June, July, August, September and October, respectively, of each year. Upon publication of each notice, an owner or owners is deemed to have notice of the provisions hereof.

3-6-6 AUTHORITY TO ENTER LAND.

- 1. In case of substantial failure by the owner or owners or parties in possession or control of any land to comply with this ordinance, the City Building Inspector or such other persons may be designated by the City Council shall have full power and authority to enter upon any land within the City for the purpose of destroying any weeds, fines, brush or other growth which constitutes a health, safety or fire hazard.
- 2. Such entry may be made without the consent of the owner or person in possession or control of the land.

3-6-7 DUTY OF OWNER TO MAINTAIN PARKING

- 1. "Parking" means that part of the street or avenue or highway in the City not covered by sidewalk and lying between the lot line and the curb or the edge of the traveled way in the absence of the curb.
- 2. It shall be the duty of the abutting property owner to maintain the parking free of weeds, vines, brush or other growth and debris, and to keep the parking free of obstructions or depressions which might be injurious to the general public.
- 3. In the event the abutting owner fails to maintain the property as required by Sub Section 2

of this Section, the Weed Commissioner or such other person as may be designated by the City Council shall proceed against the abutting property owner pursuant to the provisions set forth in Section 3-6-4.

CHAPTER 7 TREES

3-7-1	Purpose	3-7-7	Removal of Trees
3-7-2	Definitions	3-7-8	Trees Subject to Removal
3-7-3	Planting Restrictions	3-7-9	Duty to Remove
3-7-4	Duty to Trim Trees	3-7-10	Inspection
3-7-5	Assessment	3-7-11	Removal From City Property
3-7-6	Trimming Trees to be Supervised	3-7-12	Removal From Private Property

3-7-1 PURPOSE.

The purpose of this chapter is to beautify and preserve the appearance of the City by regulating and providing for the planting, care and removal of trees. The primary responsibility for maintaining street trees is placed upon the abutting property owner or or agent thereof, but the [city forester] shall personally supervise any cutting or trimming of said trees.

3-7-2 DEFINITIONS.

For use in this chapter, the following terms are defined:

- 1. The term "person" shall mean any individual, firm, corporation, trust, association or any other organized group.
- 2. The term "street" shall mean the entire width between property lines of avenues or highways.
- 3. The term "parking" shall mean that part of the street, avenue or highway in the City not covered by sidewalk and lying between the lot line and the curb line; or, on unpaved streets, that part of the street, avenue or highway lying between the lot line and that portion of the street usually traveled by vehicular traffic.
- 4. The term "property owner" shall mean a person owning private property in the city as shown by the county auditor's plats of the city.
- 5. The term "public property" shall mean any and all property located within the confines of the city and owned by the city or held in the name of the city by any of the departments, commissions or agencies within the city government.

3-7-3 PLANTING RESTRICTIONS.

No tree shall be planted in any street or parking except in accordance with the following:

1. Alignment. All trees hereafter planted in any street shall be planted in the parking midway between the outer line of the sidewalk and the curb. In the event a curb line is not

established, trees shall be planted on a line 7 feet from the property line.

- 2. Spacing. Trees shall not be planted on the parking if it is less than nine (9) feet in width, or contains less than eighty-one (81) square feet of exposed soil surface per tree. Trees shall not be planted closer than twenty (20) feet to street intersections (property lines extended) and ten (10) feet to driveways. If it is at all possible, trees should be planted inside the property lines and not between the sidewalk and the curb.
- 3. Size. All trees planted on the streets shall be of sufficient size to warrant satisfactory results and stand the abuse common to street trees.
- 4. Grade. Unless otherwise allowed for substantial reasons, all standard sized trees shall have comparatively straight trunks, well developed leaders, and top and root characteristics of the species or variety showing evidence of proper nursery pruning. All trees must be free of insect, disease, mechanical injuries and other objectionable features at the time of planting. To compensate for any serious loss of roots, the top of the tree should be reduced by thinning or cutting back as determined by the growth characteristics of the tree species. The leader shall not be cut off in such trimming.
- 5. Method of support. Trees may be guyed or supported in an upright position according to accepted arboricultural practices. The guys or supports shall be fastened in such a way that they will not girdle or cause serious injury to the trees or endanger public safety.
- 6. Prohibited Trees. No person shall hereinafter plant in any street, any fruit bearing tree or any tree of the kinds commonly known as cottonwood, poplar, boxelder, chines elm, or evergreens.

3-7-4 DUTY TO TRIM TREES.

The City of Soldier shall maintain trees:

- 1. Located on private and public property abutting the street;
- 2. Overhanging the street; or
- 3. Within twelve (12) feet of the curb when no sidewalk is present

so that all branches will be at least fifteen (15) feet above the surface of the street and eight (8) feet above the sidewalks.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12 [2c])

3-7-5 ASSESSMENT.

If the abutting property owner fails to trim the trees as required in this chapter, the City may serve notice on the abutting property owner requiring him to do so within five (5) days. If he fails to trim the trees within that time, the City may perform the required action and assess the costs against the abutting property for collection in the same manner as a property tax.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364. 12 [2d and e])

3-7-6 TRIMMING TREES TO BE SUPERVISED.

It shall be unlawful for any person to trim or cut any tree in a street or public place unless the work is done under the supervision of the city.

- 1. All cuts are to be sufficiently close to the parent stem so that healing can readily start under normal conditions.
- 2. All dead and diseased wood shall be removed.
- 3. All limbs one inch in diameter or more must be pre-cut to prevent splitting. All branches in danger of injuring the tree in falling shall be lowered by ropes.
- 4. A crossed or rubbing branch shall be removed where practicable, but removal shall not leave large holes in the general outline of the tree. Crossed or rubbing branches may be cabled apart.
- 5. All cuts, old or new, one inch in diameter or more, shall be painted with an approved tree wound dressing. On old wounds care shall be taken to paint exposed wood only.
- 6. Where there is a known danger of transmitting disease by tools, said tools shall be disinfected with alcohol before use on another tree.
- 7. Improperly healed scars, where callous growth is not established, are to be traced and painted, unless the council designates other treatment.
- 8. No topping or dehorning of trees shall be permitted except by special written permission of the city council. Trees becoming stag-headed may have the dead portions removed back to sound green wood, with a proper forty-five (45) degree cut only.
- 9. Elm wood trimmed, pruned or removed shall not be used for any purpose, but shall be disposed of immediately by burning or burying.

3-7-7 REMOVAL OF TREES

The Council shall remove any tree on the streets of the City which interferes with the making of improvements or with travel thereon. The Council shall additionally remove any trees on the street, not on private property, which have become diseased, or which constitute a danger to the public, or which may otherwise be declared a nuisance.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12 [2c] and 372.13 [4])

3-7-8 TREES SUBJECT TO REMOVAL.

The Council having determined that the health of the elm trees within the City is threatened by a fatal disease known as the Dutch Elm disease hereby declares the following shall be removed:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12 [3b])

- 1. Living or Standing Trees. Any living or standing elm tree or part thereof infected with the Dutch Elm disease fungus or which harbors any of the elm bark beetles, that is scolytus multistriatus (eichb.) or hylurgopinus rufipes (marsh.)
- 2. Dead Trees. Any dead elm tree or part thereof including logs, branches, stumps, firewood

or other elm material from which the bark has not been removed and burned or sprayed with an effective elm bark beetle destroying insecticide.

3-7-9 DUTY TO REMOVE.

No person, firm or corporation shall permit any tree or material as defined in 3-7-8 of this article to remain on the premises owned, controlled or occupied by him within the City.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12 [3b])

3-7-10 INSPECTION.

The Council shall inspect or cause to be inspected all premises and places within the City to determine whether any condition as defined in 3-7-8 of this article exists thereof, and shall also inspect or cause to be inspected any elm trees reported or suspected to be infected with the Dutch Elm disease or any elm bark bearing material reported or suspected to be infected with the elm bark beetles.

3-7-11 REMOVAL FROM CITY PROPERTY.

If the Council upon inspection or examination shall determine that any condition as herein defined exists in or upon any public street, alley, park or any public place, including the strip

between the curb and the lot line of private property, within the City and that the danger of other elm trees within the City is imminent, it shall immediately cause it to be removed and burned or otherwise correct the same in such manner as to destroy or prevent as fully as possible the spread of Dutch Elm disease or the insect pests or vectors known to carry such disease fungus.

3-7-12 REMOVAL FROM PRIVATE PROPERTY.

If the Council upon inspection or examination, shall determine with reasonable certainty that any condition as herein defined exists in or upon private premises and that the danger to other elm trees within the City is imminent, it shall immediately notify by certified mail the owner, occupant or person in charge of such property, to correct such condition within 14 days of said notification. If such owner, occupant or person in charge of said property fails to comply within 14 days of receipt thereof, the Council may cause the nuisance to be removed and the cost assessed against the property as provided in Article 2, Chapter 2, of Title III.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12 [3b and h])

If the Council is unable to determine with reasonable certainly whether or not a tree in or upon private premises is infected with Dutch Elm disease, it is authorized to remove or cut specimens from said tree, and obtain a diagnosis of such specimens.

CHAPTER 8 UNSAFE OR DANGEROUS BUILDINGS

3-8-1	Power of Council	3-8-6	Posting of Signs
3-8-2	Notice of Action by Council	3-8-7	Right to Demolish
3-8-3	Service of Notice	3-8-8	Procedure Determined by
3-8-4	General Definition of Unsafe		Estimate Cost
3-8-5	Notice to Owner	3-8-9	Payment of Costs

3-8-1 POWER OF COUNCIL.

When the City Council of Soldier, Iowa, has determined that any building in said City is in a dangerous or unsafe condition, is liable to collapse, or that it constitutes a fire hazard dangerous to persons or to other property, or when such building is allowed to exist in a condition of disrepair making the same dangerous to the public in any manner whatsoever, it may order that such building be repaired, removed or destroyed as shall be determined by said City Council.

3-8-2 NOTICE OF ACTION BY COUNCIL.

When the City Council of Soldier, Iowa, has acted under the powers granted it pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 364, Code of Iowa, as specified in the foregoing Section, Notice of such action will be given to the owner or owners, lienholders and/or encumbrances of such affected real property, setting forth the legal description of the real property on which the building is situated, together with the Order of the City Council respecting the repair, removal or destruction of such building and the estimated cost thereof;

Said Notice will also state that unless written objection is filed with the City Clerk within twenty (20) days after the date fixed in said Notice, the Order of the City Council will be executed.

3-8-3 SERVICE OF NOTICE.

Service of said Notice shall be by personal service upon the owner or owners of said real property as shown on the Transfer Books in the Office of the Auditor of Monona County, Iowa, and upon lienholders and/or encumbrances, if any as prescribed by Rules 56.1 and 56.2, Iowa Rules of Civil Procedure.

If personal service cannot be within the confines of the State of Iowa, said Notice shall be published once a week, for three (3) consecutive weeks, in a newspaper of general circulation in Onawa, Iowa, and any party so served must file his written objection with the City Clerk of the City of Soldier, Iowa, on or before the date fixed in the Notice as published, which date shall be not less than twenty (20) days after the date of the last publication, or the Order of the City Council will be executed.

If said Notice is published, a copy thereof will be mailed by ordinary mail to his last known address to each party named in said Notice within twenty (20) days from the date of last publication of said Notice.

3-8-4 GENERAL DEFINITION OF UNSAFE.

All buildings or structures which are structurally unsafe or not provided with adequate egress, or which constitute a fire hazard, or are otherwise dangerous to human life, or which in relation to existing use constitute a hazard to safety or health, or public welfare, by reason of inadequate maintenance, dilapidation, obsolescence, or abandonment, as specified by this ordinance, the city building code or any other buildings, are, for the purpose of this ordinance, unsafe buildings. All such unsafe buildings are hereby declared to be public nuisances and shall be abated by repair, rehabilitation, demolition, or removal in accordance with the procedure specified in Sections 3-6-5 through 3-6-8.

"Unsafe building" shall mean any structure or mobile home meeting any or all of the following criteria:

- 1. Whenever any portion or member of appurtenance thereof is likely to fail, or to become detached or dislodged, or to collapse and thereby injure persons or damage property.
- 2. Whenever any portion of a building, or any member, appurtenance or ornamentation on the exterior thereof is not of sufficient strength or stability, or is not so anchored, attached or fastened in place so as to be capable of resisting a wind pressure of 10 lb. per sq. ft.
- 3. Whenever any portion thereof has wracked, warped, buckled or settled to such an extent that walls or other structural portions have materially less resistance to winds or earthquakes than is required in the case of similar new construction.
- 4. Whenever the building or structure, or any portion thereof, because of (a) dilapidation, deterioration, or decay; (b) faulty construction; (c) the removal, movement or instability of any portion of the ground necessary for the purpose of supporting such building; (d) the deterioration, decay or inadequacy of its foundation; or (e) any other cause, is likely to partially or completely collapse.
- 5. Whenever, for any reason, the building or structure, or any portion thereof, is manifestly unsafe for the purpose for which it is being used.
- 6. Whenever the exterior walls or other vertical structural members list, lean or buckle to such an extent that a plumb line passing through the center of gravity does not fall inside the middle one-third of the base.
- 7. Whenever the building or structure, exclusive of the foundation, shows 33 percent or more damage or deterioration of its supporting member or members, or 50 percent damage or deterioration of its non-supporting members, members, enclosing or outside walls or coverings.
- 8. Whenever the building or structure has been so damaged by fire, wind, earthquake or flood, or has become so dilapidated or deteriorated as to become (a) an attractive nuisance to children; (b) a harbor for vagrants, criminals or immoral persons; or as to (c) enable persons to resort thereto for the purpose of committing unlawful or immoral acts.

- 9. Whenever a building or structure, used or intended to be used for dwelling purposes, because of inadequate maintenance, dilapidation, decay, damage, faulty construction or arrangement, inadequate light, air or sanitation facilities, or otherwise, is determined by the Health Officer to be unsanitary, unfit for human habitation or in such condition that is likely to cause sickness or disease.
- 10. Whenever any building or structure, because of obsolescence, dilapidated condition, deterioration, or damage, inadequate exits, lack of sufficient fire-resistive construction, faulty electric wiring, gas connections or heating apparatus, or other cause, is determined by the state fire marshal or city fire chief to be a fire hazard.
- 11. Whenever any building or structure is in such a condition as to constitute a public nuisance known to the common law or in equity jurisprudence.
- 12. Whenever any portion of a building or structure remains on a site after the demolition or destruction or the building or structure or whenever any building or structure is abandoned for a period in excess of six months so as to constitute such building or portion thereof an attractive nuisance or hazard to the public.

3-8-5 NOTICE TO OWNER.

The building official shall examine, or cause to be examined, every building or structure or portion thereof reported as dangerous or damaged, and if such is found to be an unsafe building as defined in this ordinance, the building official shall give to the owner of such building or structure written notice stating the defects thereof. This notice may require the owner or person in charge of the building or premises, within 48 hours or such reasonable time as the circumstances require, to commence either the required repairs or improvements or demolition and removal of the building or structure or portions thereof, and all such work shall be completed within 90 days from date of notice, unless otherwise stipulated by the building official. If necessary, such notice shall also require the building, structure, or portion thereof to be vacated forthwith and not reoccupied until the required repairs and improvements are completed, inspected, and approved by the building official.

Such notice shall be served in the manner provided for service of original notice of the Iowa Rules of Civil Procedure upon the owner of record, if he shall be found within the city limits. If he is not found within the city limits, such service may be made upon said owner by registered mail or certified mail, the designated period within which said owner of person in charge is required to comply with the order of the building official and shall begin as of the date he receives such notice. However, such notice shall, except in cases of immediate danger, state that the person notified may request a hearing before the council concerning the determination that the building be repaired, removed or demolished, and such request shall be made at least three (3) days before the deadline set in the notice, if less than 15 days was set, and at least 10 days if over 21 days was set.

3-8-6 POSTING OF SIGNS.

The building official shall cause to be posted at such entrance to such building a notice to read: "DO NOT ENTER. UNSAFE TO OCCUPY. Building Department, City of Soldier". Such notice shall remain posted until the required repairs, demolition or removal are

completed. Such notice shall not be removed without written permission of the building official and no person shall enter the building except for the purposes of making the required repairs or of demolishing the building.

3-8-7 RIGHT TO DEMOLISH.

In case the owner shall fail, neglect, or refuse to comply with the notice to repair, rehabilitate, or to demolish and remove said building or structure or portion thereof, the city council may order the owner of the building prosecuted as a violator of the provisions of this ordinance an may order the building official to proceed with the work specified in such notice. A statement of the cost of such work shall be transmitted to the council.

3-8-8 PROCEDURE DETERMINED BY ESTIMATE COST.

When the estimated cost of repair, removal or destruction of said building, as determined by the City Council, are not more than five hundred dollars (\$500.00), such repairs, removal or destruction may be performed by Soldier municipal employees, at the discretion of the City Council.

When the estimated cost of such repair, removal or destruction of said building are estimated by the City Council to be in excess of five hundred dollars (\$500.00), the City of Soldier, Iowa, shall advertise for bids for the proposed work by means of three (3) publications thereof in a newspaper of general circulation in the City of Soldier, Iowa, and shall negotiate a contract thereof based upon the lowest bid approved by the City Council.

3-8-9 PAYMENT OF COSTS.

When the work of repairing, removal or destruction of such building is completed, the itemized statement of the costs thus incurred will be filed with the City Clerk of Soldier, Iowa.

The City Clerk will then present itemized statement of costs to the City Council, which then may adopt a Resolution assessing such costs against the real property involved, which assessment may be certified to the County Auditor of Monona County, Iowa, for the collection in the same manner as property tax.

In addition to the cost of the repair, removal or destruction of such building, there shall be included therewith the cost of service or publication of notice, together with any other related costs incurred by the City of Soldier, Iowa, in connection therewith.

After the adoption by the City Council of the Resolution assessing such costs, Notice thereof shall be served upon the owner or owners of the affected real property be personal service, or by service by publication if personal service cannot be had within the State of Iowa, setting forth the amount of the assessment, and providing that all objections thereto, or to any other related proceedings in the matter, must be filed in writing with the City Clerk of Soldier, Iowa, not later than twenty (20) days from the completion of personal service or from the date of the last publication of notice.

If said Notice is published, a copy thereof will be mailed by ordinary mail at his last known address to each party named in said Notice of Resolution assessing costs within twenty (20) days from the date of the last publication.

CHAPTER 9 CURFEW FOR MINORS

3-9-1	Preamble	3-9-5	Defenses
3-9-2	Findings and Purpose	3-9-6	Enforcement
3-9-3	Definitions	3-9-7	Penalty, Municipal Infraction
3-9-4	Offenses		

3-9-1 PREAMBLE.

The City of Soldier recognizes that all citizens including minors have certain inalienable rights and that among them are the rights of liberty and the pursuit of happiness. Further, all citizens including minors have the right to freedom of religion, freedom of speech, freedom of assembly, and of association. This section should be interpreted to avoid any construction that would result in the appearance of interference with the free exercise of religious worship and political association and this Ordinance shall not be construed to mean that the City intends to interfere with a minor's freedom of association for political, economic, religious, or cultural matters or association for purposes such as marches, demonstrations, picketing, or prayer vigils which are otherwise lawful and peaceful assemblies.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.1)

3-9-2 FINDINGS AND PURPOSE.

The City Council has determined that there has been an increase in juvenile violence and crime by persons under the age of 17 in the City of Soldier; and

Persons under the age of 17 are particularly susceptible by their lack of maturity and experience to participate in unlawful and gang-related activities and to be victims of older perpetrators of crime; and

The City of Soldier has an obligation to provide for the protection of minors from each other and from other persons, for the enforcement of parental control over and responsibility for children, for the protection of the general public, and for the reduction of the incidence of juvenile criminal activities.

3-9-3 DEFINITIONS.

In this chapter:

- 1. Curfew hours means 12:01 a.m. until 5:00 a.m.
- 2. Emergency means an unforeseen combination of circumstances or the resulting state that calls for immediate action. The term includes, but is not limited to, a fire, a natural

- disaster, an automobile accident, or any situation requiring immediate action to prevent serious bodily injury or loss of life.
- 3. Establishment means any privately-owned place of business operated for a profit to which the public is invited, including but not limited to any place of amusement or entertainment.

4. Guardian means:

- a. A person who, under court order, is the guardian of the person of a minor; or
- b. A public or private agency with whom a minor has been placed by a court.
- 5. Minor means any person under 17 years of age.
- 6. Operator means any individual, firm, association, partnership, or corporation operating, managing, or conducting any establishment. The term includes the members or partners of an association or partnership and the officers of a corporation.
- 7. Parent means a person who is:
 - a. A biological parent, adoptive parent, or step-parent of another person; or
 - b. At least 18 years of age and authorized by a parent or guardian to have the care and custody of a minor.
- 8. Public place means any place to which the public or a substantial group of the public has access and includes, but is not limited to, streets, highways, and the common areas of schools, hospitals, apartment houses, office buildings, transport facilities, and shops.

9. Remain means to:

- a. Linger or stay; or
- b. Fail to leave premises when requested to do so by a police officer or the owner, operator, or other person in control of the premises.
- 10. Serious Bodily Injury means bodily injury that creates a substantial risk of death or that causes death, serious permanent disfigurement, or protracted loss of impairment of the function of any bodily member or organ.

3-9-4 OFFENSES.

- 1. A minor commits an offense if the minor remains in any public place or on the premises of any establishment within the City during curfew hours.
- 2. A parent or guardian of a minor commits an offense if they knowingly permit, or by insufficient control allow, the minor to remain in any public place or on the premises of any establishment within the City during curfew hours.
- 3. The owner, operator, or any employee of an establishment commits an offense if they knowingly allow a minor to remain upon the premises of the establishment during curfew hours.

3-9-5 DEFENSES.

- 1. It is a defense to prosecution under this chapter that the minor was:
 - a. Accompanied by the minor's parent or guardian;
 - b. On an errand at the direction of the minor's parent or guardian, without any detour or stop;
 - c. In a motor vehicle involved in interstate travel;
 - d. Engaged in an employment activity, or going to or returning home from an employment activity, without any detour or stop;
 - e. Involved in an emergency;
 - f. On the sidewalk abutting the minor's residence or abutting the residence of a next-door neighbor if the neighbor did not complain to the police department about the minor's presence;
 - g. Attending an official school, religious, or other recreational activity supervised by adults and sponsored by the City of Soldier, a civic organization, or another similar entity that takes responsibility for the minor, or going to or returning home without any detour or stop, an official school, religious, or other recreational activity supervised by adults and sponsored by the City of Soldier, a civic organization, or another similar entity that takes responsibility for the minor;
 - h. Exercising First Amendment rights protected by the United States Constitution, such as the free exercise of religion, freedom of speech, and the right of assembly; or
 - i. Married or had been married.
- 2. It is a defense to prosecution under Subsection 3-9-4(3) that the owner, operator, or employee of an establishment promptly notified the police department that a minor was present on the premises of the establishment during curfew hours and refused to leave.

3-9-6 ENFORCEMENT.

- 1. Before taking any enforcement action under this section, a police officer shall ask the apparent offender's age and reason for being in the public place. The officer shall not issue a citation or make an arrest under this section unless the officer reasonably believes that an offense has occurred and that, based on any response and other circumstances, no defense in Section 3-9-5 is present.
- 2. A minor who is in violation of this Ordinance shall be reunited with the minor's parent or guardian or custodian or other adult taking the place of the parent or shall be taken home by the police officers of the City of Soldier.

3-9-7 PENALTY, MUNICIPAL INFRACTION.

The violation of this chapter shall be a municipal infraction with penalties not to exceed those contained in the City Code.

CHAPTER 10 REGULATING PEDDLERS, SOLICITORS AND TRANSIENT MERCHANTS

3-10-1	Definitions	3-10-7	Bond Required
3-10-2	Exemptions	3-10-8	Obstruction of Pedestrian or
3-10-3	Permits		Vehicular Traffic
3-10-4	Requirements	3-10-9	Display of Permit
3-10-5	Hours of Solicitation	3-10-10	Permit Not Transferable
3-10-6	Consumer Protection Law	3-10-11	Revocation of Permit

3-10-1 DEFINITIONS.

For use in this chapter, the following terms are defined as follows:

- A "peddler" is any person carrying or transporting goods or merchandise who sells or offers for sale for immediate delivery such goods or merchandise from house-to-house or upon the public street.
- 2. A "solicitor" is any person who solicits or attempts to solicit from house-to-house or upon public streets orders for commercial goods, wares, subscriptions, publications, periodicals, merchandise, or services to be delivered or fulfilled at a future date.
- 3. For the purposes of this chapter, "solicitor" does not include a person who contacts another person at such person's residence without prior invitation to enlist support for or against, or solicit funds for patriotic, philanthropic, charitable, political, or religious purposes, whether or not there is an incidental purpose involving the sale of some goods or service.
- 4. A "transient merchant" includes every merchant, whether an individual person, a firm, corporation, partnership, or association, who brings or causes to be brought within the municipality any goods, wares, or merchandise of any kind, nature, or description, with the intention of temporarily or intermittently selling or offering to sell at retail such goods, wares, or merchandise. Temporary association with a local merchant, dealer, trader, or auctioneer, for conducting such transient business in connection with, as part of, or in the name of any local merchant, dealer, trader, or auctioneer, does not exempt any such person, firm, or corporation from being considered a transient merchant.

The provisions of this chapter shall not be construed to apply to persons selling at wholesale to merchants, nor to persons running a huckster wagon, or selling or distributing livestock feeds, fresh meats, fish, fruit, or vegetables, nor to persons selling their own work or production either by themselves or their employees.

3-10-2 EXEMPTIONS.

The provisions of this chapter shall not apply to nonprofit civic, charitable, religious, or educational groups engaged in retail sale for the purposes of fund raising.

3-10-3 PERMITS.

Before any person or organization engages in any of the practices defined herein, they must comply with all applicable Ordinances, and must also obtain from the City Clerk a permit in accordance with the provisions of sections 3-10-4 and 3-10-5. This permit shall extend no longer than sixty days. A fee of \$5.00 shall be paid at the time of registration to cover the cost of investigation and issuance.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 9C.2)

3-10-4 REQUIREMENTS.

Any applicant engaged in any activity described in 3-10-1 of this chapter must file with the City Clerk an application in writing that gives the following information:

- 1. Name and social security number.
- 2. Permanent and local addresses and, in case of transient merchants, the local address from which proposed sales will be made.
- 3. A brief description of the nature of the sales method.
- 4. Name and address of the firm for or on whose behalf the orders are solicited, or the supplier of the goods offered for sale.
- 5. Length of time for which the permit is desired.
- 6. A statement as to whether or not the applicant has been convicted of any crime, and if so, the date, the nature of the offense, and the name of the court imposing the penalty.
- 7. Motor vehicle make, model, year, color, and registration number, if a vehicle is to be used in the proposed solicitation.

3-10-5 HOURS OF SOLICITATION.

No person may conduct those activities described in Section 3-10-1 except between the hours of 9:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m. on each day, and no solicitation shall be done on Sundays or legal holidays.

3-10-6 CONSUMER PROTECTION LAW.

All solicitors and peddlers shall be informed of, agree to comply with, and comply with the State law, Section 555A.3, Code of Iowa, requiring a notice of cancellation to be given in duplicate, properly filled out, to each buyer to whom such person sells a product or service and, comply with the other requirements of the law.

3-10-7 BOND REQUIRED.

Before a permit under this chapter is issued, each person subject to this Ordinance shall post with the Clerk, a bond, by a surety company authorized to insure the fidelity of others in Iowa, in the amount of \$1,000 to the effect that the registrant and the surety consent to the forfeiture of the principal sum of the bond or such part thereof as may be necessary: (1) to indemnify the City for any penalties or costs occasioned by the enforcement of this chapter, and (2) to make payment of any judgment rendered against the registrant as a result of a claim or litigation arising out of or in connection with the registrant's peddling or solicitation. The bond shall not be retired until one year from the expiration of the permit.

3-10-8 OBSTRUCTION OF PEDESTRIAN OR VEHICULAR TRAFFIC.

No person, while engaged in any of the practices described in Section 3-10-1, shall block or obstruct the path of any pedestrian or vehicular traffic, or block or obstruct any way of ingress or egress to roads, buildings, or other enclosures or conveyances, including, but not limited to, vehicles, elevators, and escalators.

3-10-9 DISPLAY OF PERMIT.

Each solicitor or peddler shall at all times while doing business in this City keep in his or her possession the permit provided for in Section 3-7-3 of this Chapter, and shall, upon the request of prospective customers, exhibit the permit as evidence that he or she has complied with all requirements of this Chapter. Each transient merchant shall display publicly the permit in his or her place of business.

3-10-10 PERMIT NOT TRANSFERABLE.

Permits issued under the provisions of this Chapter are not transferable in any situation and are to be applicable only to the person filing the application.

3-10-11 REVOCATION OF PERMIT.

The City Council after notice and hearing, may revoke any permit issued under this Ordinance where the permitee in the application for the permit or in the course of conducting his or her business has made fraudulent or incorrect statements or has violated this Ordinance or has otherwise conducted business in an unlawful manner.

TITLE III COMMUNITY PROTECTION

CHAPTER 11 RAGBRAI® AND SPECIAL EVENTS- MISCELLANEOUS PERMITS

Origin: Amendment to ORDINANCE NO. 3-8-9 named: RAGBRAI Ordinance - Miscellaneous Permits, passed and approved by Soldier City Council on the 15th day of May, 2018.

Hereby modified and adapted to create a new chapter entitled CHAPTER 9 RAGBRAITMAND SPECIAL EVENTS- MISCELLANEOUS PERMITS under Title III, Community Protection and included in the 2018 update of the Soldier Municipal Code Ordinances.

An Ordinance Creating CHAPTER 9 RAGBRAITM AND SPECIAL EVENTS-MISCELLANEOUS PERMITS. Enacted as deemed necessary to guide City officials and citizens in accommodation of the temporary infusion of a large number of people in the City of Soldier, specifically during Des Moines Register's Annual Great Bicycle Ride Across IowaTM(RAGBRAITM) planned stopover in Soldier on July 22, 2018, and generally to be applied to future special events resulting in a temporary increase in population, in the interest of maintaining the general health and well-being of the community.

WHEN EFFECTIVE. This ordinance shall be in effect from and after its final passage, approval, and publication as provided by law.

3-11-1	Commercial Booth-Permit	3-11-6	Nuisance
	Required	3-11-7	Violations-Penalties
3-11-2	Commercial Booth Fees	3-11-8	Effective Period
3-11-3	Commercial Booth Location	3-11-9	Street Closings
3-11-4	Health Regulations	3-11-10	When Applicable
3-11-5	Glass Containers	3-11-11	Severability

3-11-1 COMMERCIAL BOOTH – PERMIT REQUIRED.

No person, club, group, organization, corporation or entity of any kind shall provide or sell food to the public in Soldier on July 22, 2018, unless said person or entity shall first obtain a Commercial Booth Permit from the City of Soldier through the City Clerk located at 108 Oak Street in Soldier, Iowa.

3-11-2 COMMERCIAL BOOTH FEES.

The fee for a Soldier Commercial Booth Permit shall be \$500.00 for for-profit businesses and \$150.00 for not-for profit businesses. Booth space is 20' x 10'.

3-11-3 COMMERCIAL BOOTH LOCATION.

A vendor who has been granted a Soldier Commercial Booth permit shall locate its temporary sale facility at a location to be determined by the official Soldier RAGBRAI Committee.

3-11-4 HEALTH REGULATIONS.

A person or entity issued a commercial booth permit pursuant to this Chapter (a RAGBRAI COMMERCIAL BOOTH PERMITTEE herein) shall comply with the Iowa Department of Health and Monona Department of Health rules and regulations pertaining to the sale and dispensing of food for consumption on its premises.

3-11-5 GLASS CONTAINERS.

To promote safety during RAGBRAI, all beverages sold in Soldier, Iowa, by Commercial Booth permittees, on July 22, 2018 shall be sold in non-glass containers only. This requirement shall also apply to any existing business, restaurant, service station, grocery store or other establishment selling beverages on its premises in an outdoor setting open to the public.

3-11-6 NUISANCE.

The sale of food or the erection of a temporary facility for the sale of food or other merchandise without an Soldier Commercial Booth or Soldier Commercial Booth Non-Food permit on July 22, 2018 in violation of the provisions of this Chapter shall be considered a nuisance, as defined by Section 3-2 of the City Code of Ordinances. If this type of nuisance is determined to exist, an emergency abatement procedure pursuant to Subsection 3-2-5 of the City Code is hereby authorized and may be executed by any peace officer or those acting at their direction by dismantling and removing the nuisance without notice. However, if the only nuisance or violation of this chapter is the offender's failure to obtain the necessary permit, the RAGBRAI Committee, in lieu of immediate abatement, may allow the person or organization to immediately purchase (cash only) a necessary permit as provided by this Ordinance.

3-11-7 VIOLATIONS – PENALTIES.

Selling or supplying food or merchandise to any person without a Soldier Commercial Booth or Soldier Commercial Booth Non-Food permit on July 22, 2018, or any violation of this chapter shall be a simple misdemeanor punishable by a maximum fine of \$500.00 and/or a maximum of thirty (30) days in Jail. Furthermore, any violation of this Chapter shall constitute a municipal infraction, as set forth in Chapter 2 of the City Code of Ordinances, and, therefore, any civil penalties may likewise be assessed and enforced as set forth.

3-11-8 EFFECTIVE PERIOD

The provisions of this ordinance shall be effective from 5:00 a.m. (local time) on the first day of the special event until 5:00 p.m. (local time) on the final day of the special event.

3-11-9 STREET CLOSINGS.

During the effective dates of this ordinance and without prior Council approval regarding the blocking of any city streets, any Monona County police officer, or those at their direction, may place barricades or road blocks in any City street, alley or roadway to redirect vehicular traffic in order to enhance the proper and safe flow of bicycle and vehicular traffic within the City limits of the City of Soldier.

3-11-10 APPLICABLE.

The specification within this Ordinance shall supersede conflicting regulations when specifically being applied to special events resulting in a large influx of people outside Soldier's resident population.

3-11-11 SEVERABILITY.

If any section, provision, or part of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional such adjudication shall not affect the validity of this ordinance as a whole or any section, provision, or party thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

(City of Soldier, June, 2018)

TITLE III COMMUNITY PROTECTION

CHAPTER 12 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

3-12-2 Required Obedience to 3-12-3 Action by Council

> **Provisions of this Chapter and** 3-12-4 Transfers

3-12-1 PURPOSE.

16. 123.47

The purpose of this chapter is to provide for administration of licenses and permits and for local regulations and procedures for the conduct of the sale and consumption of beer, wine, and liquor, for the protection of the safety, health, and general welfare of this community.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.1)

3-12-2 REQUIRED OBEDIENCE TO PROVISIONS OF THIS CHAPTER AND STATE LAW.

The following sections of the Iowa Code are hereby adopted by reference:

The following sections of the lowa Code are hereby adopted by reference.			
1.	123.2 and	123.3 General Prohibition and Definitions	
2.	123.18	Favors From Licensee or Permittee	
3.	123.22	State Monopoly	
4.	123.28	Open Alcoholic Beverage Containers	
5.	123.30	Liquor Control Licenses - Classes	
6.	123.31	Application Contents	
7.	123.33	Records	
8.	123.34	Expiration - License or Permit	
9.	123.35	Simplified Renewal Procedure	
10.	123.36	Liquor Fees - Sunday Sales	
11.	123.38	Nature of Permit or License - Surrender - Transfer	
12.	123.39	Suspension or Revocation of License or Permit - Civil Penalty	
13.	123.40	Effect of Revocation	
14.	123.44	Gifts of Liquors Prohibited	
15.	123.46	Consumption in Public Places - Intoxication - Right to Chemical Test -	
	1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13.	1. 123.2 and 2. 123.18 3. 123.22 4. 123.28 5. 123.30 6. 123.31 7. 123.33 8. 123.34 9. 123.35 10. 123.36 11. 123.38 12. 123.39 13. 123.40 14. 123.44	

Notifications - Exoneration

Persons Under Legal Age - Penalty

- 19. 123.51 Advertisements for Alcoholic Liquor, Wine or Beer
- 20. 123.52 Prohibited Sale
- 21. 123.90 Penalties Generally
- 22. 123.95 Premises Must Be Licensed Exception as to Conventions and Social Gatherings
- 23. 123.122 through 123.145 Beer Provisions (Division II)
- 24. 123.150 Sunday Sales Before New Year's Day
- 25. 123.171 through 123.182 Wine Provisions (Division V)
- 26. 321.284 Open Containers in Motor Vehicles Drivers
- 27. 321.284A Open Containers in Motor Vehicles Passengers

3-12-3 ACTION BY COUNCIL.

The City Council shall approve or disapprove the application. Action taken by the City Council shall be endorsed on the application. The application, fee, penal bond, and certificate of dram shop liability insurance (if applicable) shall be forwarded to the Iowa Alcoholic Beverages Division for further action as provided by law.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.32(2))

3-12-4 TRANSFERS.

The City Council may, in its discretion, authorize a licensee or permittee to transfer the license or permit from one location to another within the City, provided that the premises to which the transfer is to be made would have been eligible for a license or permit in the first instance and the transfer will not result in the violation of any law or Ordinance. An applicant for a transfer shall file with the application for transfer proof of dram shop liability insurance and penal bond covering the premises to which the license is to be transferred.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.38)

TITLE III COMMUNITY PROTECTION

CHAPTER 13 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE

3-13-1	Purpose	3-13-5	Notifications
3-13-2	Definitions	3-13-6	Police Authority
3-13-3	Cleanup Required	3-13-7	City Liability
3-13-4	Liability For Cleanup Costs	3-13-8	Penalty

3-13-1 PURPOSE.

In order to reduce the danger to public health, safety and welfare from the spills of hazardous substances these regulations are promulgated to establish responsibility for the removal and cleanup of spills within the county limits.

3-13-2 DEFINITIONS.

For the purposes of this ordinance these words have the following meaning:

- 1. "Hazardous waste" means a waste or combination of wastes that, because of its quantity, concentration, biological degradation, leaching from precipitation, or physical, chemical, or infectious characteristics, has either the following effects:
 - a. Causes, or significantly contributes to an increase in mortality or an increase in serious irreversible, or incapacitating reversible illness.
 - b. Poses a substantial danger to human health or the environment. "Hazardous waste" may include but is not limited to wastes that are toxic, corrosive or flammable or irritants, strong sensitizes or explosives.

"Hazardous waste" does not include:

- a. Agricultural wastes, including manure and crop residues that are returned to the soil as fertilizers or soil conditioners.
- b. Source, special nuclear, or by-product material as defined in the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended to January 1, 1979. (S445B.422(2), Code of Iowa, 1987).
- 2. "Hazardous substance" means any substance or mixture of substances that presents a danger to the public health or safety and includes, but is not limited to, a substance that is toxic, corrosive, or flammable, or that is an irritant or that generates pressure through decomposition, heat, or other means. "Hazardous substance" may include any hazardous waste identified or listed by the administrator of the United States Environmental Protection Agency under the Solid Waste Disposal Act as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976, or any toxic pollutant listed under S307 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended to January 1, 1977, or any hazardous substance designated by the secretary of transportation under the Hazardous Materials

- Transportation Act. (S445B.381(1), code of Iowa, 1987).
- 3. "Hazardous condition" means any situation involving the actual, imminent or probable spillage, leakage, or release of a hazardous substance or hazardous waste onto the land, into a water of the state or into the atmosphere which creates an immediate or potential danger to the public health or safety. (S445B.381 (2), Code of Iowa, 1987).
- 4. "Responsible person" means a person who at any time produces, handles, stores, uses, transports, refines, or disposes of a hazardous substance or hazardous waste the release of which creates a hazardous condition, including bailees, carriers, and any other person in control of a hazardous substance or hazardous waste when a hazardous condition occurs, whether the person owns the hazardous substance or waste or is operating under a lease, contract, or other agreement with the legal owner of the hazardous substance or waste. (S445B.381 (8), Code of Iowa, 1987).
- 5. "Cleanup" means actions necessary to contain, collect, control, identify, analyze, clean up, treat, disperse, remove, or dispose of a hazardous substance or hazardous waste. (S445B.381 (6), Code of Iowa, 1987).
- 6. "Person" means individual, corporation, firm, government or governmental subdivision or agency, business trust, partnership or association, or any other legal entity. (S4.1(13), Code of Iowa, 1987).

3-13-3 CLEANUP REQUIRED.

- 1. Whenever a hazardous condition is created so that a hazardous substance or waste or a constituent of the hazardous waste or substance may enter the environment or be emitted into the air or discharged into any waters, including ground waters, the responsible person shall cause the condition to be remedied by a cleanup, as defined by Section 3-12-2-(5), as rapidly as feasible to an acceptable safe condition, and restore the affected area to its state prior to the hazardous condition as far as practicable. The cost of cleanup shall be borne by the responsible person.
- 2. If the responsible person does not cause the cleanup to begin in a reasonable time in relation to the hazard and circumstances of the incident, the City may, by an authorized officer, give reasonable notice based on the character of the hazardous condition, setting a deadline for commencing and accomplishing the cleanup or the City may proceed to procure cleanup services. If the cost of the cleanup is beyond the capacity of the City to finance, the authorized officer shall report to the City Council and immediately seek any state or federal funds available for such cleanup.

3-13-4 LIABILITY FOR CLEANUP COSTS.

- 1. The responsible person shall be strictly liable to the City for all of the following:
 - a. The reasonable cleanup costs incurred by the City as a result of the failure of the person to cleanup a hazardous substance or waste involved in a hazardous condition caused by that person.
 - b. The reasonable costs incurred by the City to evacuate people from the area threatened

by a hazardous condition caused by the person.

c. The reasonable damages to the City for the injury to, destruction of, or loss of County property, including parks and roads, resulting from a hazardous condition caused by that person, including the costs of assessing the injury, destruction or loss.

3-13-5 NOTIFICATIONS.

- 1. A person manufacturing, storing, handling, transporting, or disposing of a hazardous substance or waste shall notify the Monona County Sheriff's Department of the occurrence of a hazardous condition as soon as possible but not later than six (6) hours after the onset of the hazardous condition or discovery of the hazardous condition. The Sheriff's Department shall notify the proper state office in the manner established by the state.
- 2. Any City employee or any member of a law enforcement agency, or any member of a city, township or fire district fire department who discovers a hazardous condition shall notify the Sheriff's Department, which shall notify the proper state office in the manner established by the state.

3-13-6 POLICE AUTHORITY.

If the circumstances reasonably so require, the Police Chief, the County Sheriff or his representative may:

- 1. Evacuate person, even from their homes, to area away from the site of a hazardous condition and
- 2. Establish perimeters or other boundaries at or near the site of a hazardous condition and limit access to cleanup personnel.

No person shall disobey an order of the Police Chief, Sheriff or any other deputy or peace officer/law enforcement officer issued under this section.

3-13-7 CITY LIABILITY.

The city shall not be liable to any person for claims of damages, injuries, or losses resulting from any hazardous condition. Except, if the City is the responsible person as defined in Section 3-12-2 (4).

3-13-8 **PENALTY.**

Any person violating any provision, section or paragraph of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and on conviction thereof be subject to a fine of not more than \$100.00 or be imprisoned for not more than 30 days. Each day a violation occurs shall constitute a separate offense.

TITLE IV MENTAL AND PHYSICAL HEALTH CHAPTER 1 ANIMAL CONTROL

4-1-1	Definitions	4-1-7	Exhibitions and Fights
4-1-2	Immunization	4-1-8	Keeping of Non-Domestic
4-1-3	At Large Prohibited		Animals
4-1-5	Animal Nuisances	4-1-9	Dangerous Animals
4-1-6	Impounding	4-1-10	Keeping a Vicious Animal
4-1-6	Cruelty to Animals		

4-1-1 **DEFINITIONS.**

For use in this chapter the following terms are defined as follows:

- 1. The term "dogs" shall mean both male and female animals of the canine species whether altered or not.
- 2. The term "at large" shall mean any licensed or unlicensed animal found off the premises of the owner and not under the control of a competent person, restrained within a motor vehicle, housed in a veterinary hospital or kennel, on a leash or "at heel" beside a competent person and obedient to that person's command.
- 3. The term "owner" shall mean any person or persons, firm, association or corporation owning, keeping, sheltering or harboring an animal.

4-1-2 IMMUNIZATION.

All dogs six (6) months or older shall be vaccinated against rabies. Before issuance of the license the owner shall furnish a veterinarian's certificate showing that the dog for which the license is sought has been vaccinated, and that the vaccination does not expire within six (6) months from the effective date of the dog license. It shall be a violation of this Ordinance for any dog to not be vaccinated against rabies. A tag showing evidence of proper vaccination shall be worn by every dog when not confined.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 351.33 and 351.34)

4-1-3 AT LARGE PROHIBITED.

No owner or person having custody of an animal shall permit such animal to run at large.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 351.41)

4-1-4 ANIMAL NUISANCES.

It shall be unlawful for any person to permit an animal under such person's control or within such person's custody to commit a nuisance. An animal shall be considered a nuisance if it:

- 1. Damages, soils, defiles or defecates on private property other than the owner's or on public walks and recreation areas unless such waste is immediately removed and properly disposed of by the owner.
- 2. Causes unsanitary, dangerous or offensive conditions.
- 3. Causes a disturbance by excessive barking or other noisemaking or chases vehicles, or molests, attacks or interferes with persons or other domestic animals.

4-1-5 IMPOUNDING.

- 1. Any dog found at large in violation of Sections 4-1-3 and 4-1-4 of this chapter shall be seized and impounded, or, at the discretion of the Mayor, the owner may be served a summons to appear before a proper court to answer charges made thereunder.
- 2. Any animal found to have bitten a person or other animal shall be confined as directed by the Mayor.
- 3. Owners of licensed dogs shall be notified within two (2) days that upon payment of actual costs, including transportation and other related costs, plus cost of food and care in a reasonable amount, the dog will be returned. If the impounded licensed dogs are not recovered by their owners within seven (7) days after notice, the dogs shall be disposed of in a humane manner as directed by the City Council.
- 4. Impounded unlicensed dogs may be recovered by the owner, upon proper identification, by payment of the license fee, impounding fee and boarding costs, and the costs of vaccination if vaccination is required by as provided in Section 717B.4, Code of Iowa. If such dogs are not claimed within seven (7) days after notice, they shall be disposed of in a humane manner as directed by the City Council.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 351.39)

4-1-6 CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.

No person shall torture, torment, mutilate, cruelly beat, or cruelly kill any animal, or unnecessarily fail to provide the same with proper food, shelter, protection from the weather, or drive or work the same when unfit for labor, or cruelly abandon the same or cause the same to be cruelly carried on any vehicle or otherwise; or commit any other act or omission by which unjustifiable pain, distress, suffering or death is caused or permitted to any animal or animals, whether the acts or omissions herein contemplated are committed either maliciously, willfully or negligently.

(Code of Iowa, Sec 351.39)

4-1-7 EXHIBITIONS AND FIGHTS.

No person shall arrange, promote, or stage an exhibition at which any animal is tormented, beat, injured, or killed, or any fight between animals or between a person and an animal, or shall keep a place where such exhibitions and fights are staged for the entertainment of spectators.

4-1-8 KEEPING OF NON-DOMESTIC ANIMALS.

No farm animals including but not limited to horses, cattle, sheep, swine or fowl (including but not limited to duck, geese, chickens and peacocks), shall be kept in the City limits of Soldier, Iowa.

4-1-9 DANGEROUS ANIMALS.

- 1. Dangerous Animals Prohibited. No person shall keep, shelter, or harbor for any purpose within the City limits, a dangerous animal.
- 2. Definitions. A dangerous animal is:
 - a. Any animal which is not naturally tame or gentle, and which is of a wild nature or disposition, and which is capable of killing, inflicting serious injury upon, or causing disease among human beings or domestic animals, and having known tendencies as a species to do so.
 - b. The following are animals which shall be deemed to be dangerous animals per se:
 - (1) Lions, tigers, jaguars, leopards, cougars, lynx, and bobcats;
 - (2) Wolves, coyotes, and foxes;
 - (3) Badgers, wolverines, weasels, skunks and mink;
 - (4) Raccoons;
 - (5) Bears;
 - (6) Monkeys, chimpanzees, and apes;
 - (7) Alligators and crocodiles;
 - (8) Scorpions; gila monsters;
 - (9) Snakes that are venomous or constrictors;
 - (10) Pit bulls meaning any dog that is an American Pit Bull Terrier, American Staffordshire Terrier, Staffordshire Bull Terrier, or any dog displaying the majority of physical traits of any one or more of the above breeds (more so than any other breed), or any dog exhibiting those distinguishing characteristics which substantially conform to the standards established by the American Kennel Club or United Kennel Club for any of the above breeds.
 - (11) Any cross breed of such animals which have similar characteristics of the animals specified above.
 - c. Any animals declared to be dangerous by the City Council.
- 3. Dangerous Animals Exceptions. The keeping of dangerous animals shall not be prohibited in the following circumstances:

The keeping of dangerous animals in a public zoo, bona fide educational or medical institution, humane society, or museum where they are kept as live specimens for the

public to view, or for the purpose of instruction, research or study, and has obtained the written approval of the City Council.

4-1-10 KEEPING A VICIOUS ANIMAL.

It shall be unlawful for any person or persons to harbor or keep a vicious animal within the City. A vicious animal is deemed so when it shall have attacked or bitten any person without provocation, or when the propensity to attack or bite persons or other animals shall exist and such propensity is known or ought reasonably be known to the owner thereof.

(City of Soldier, July 2018)

TITLE V HUMAN DEVELOPMENT - EDUCATION AND CULTURE

CHAPTER 1 LIBRARY SERVICES

5-1-1 Public Library 5-1-6 Power to Contract with	
5-1-2 Library Trustees for the Use of the Libr	rary
5-1-3 Qualifications of Trustees 5-1-7 Non-Resident Use of the	the Library
5-1-4 Organization of the Board 5-1-8 Library Accounts	
5-1-5 Powers and Duties 5-1-9 Annual Report	

5-1-1 PUBLIC LIBRARY.

There is hereby established a free public library for the City, to be known as the Soldier Public Library.

5-1-2 LIBRARY TRUSTEES.

The board of trustees of the Soldier Public Library, hereinafter referred to as the board, consists of three (3) members. All board members shall be appointed by the City Council.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 392.5)

5-1-3 QUALIFICATIONS OF TRUSTEES.

All of the members of the board shall be bona fide citizens and residents of the City and all shall be over the age of eighteen (18).

5-1-4 ORGANIZATION OF THE BOARD.

1. Terms of office. All appointments to the board shall be for six (6) years, except to fill vacancies. Each term shall commence on July first. Appointments shall be made every two (2) years of one-third the total number as near as possible, to stagger the terms.

(Code of Iowa Sec. 336.5)

2. Vacancies. The position of any trustee shall be declared vacant if said trustee moves permanently from the City or if said trustee is absent from six (6) consecutive regular meetings of the board, except in the case of sickness or temporary absence from the City. Vacancies in the board shall be filled by the City Council, and the new trustee shall fill out the unexpired term for which the appointment is made.

(Code of Iowa Sec. 336.6)

3. Compensation. Trustees shall receive no compensation for their services.

(Code of Iowa Sec. 336.7)

5-1-5 POWERS AND DUTIES.

The board shall have and exercise the following powers and duties:

1. To meet and elect from its members a president, a secretary, and such other officers as it deems necessary.

(Code of Iowa Sec. 336.8(1)

2. To have charge, control and supervision of the public library, its appurtenances, fixtures and rooms containing the same.

(Code of Iowa Sec. 336.8(2)

- 3. To direct and control all the affairs of the library.
- 4. To employ a librarian, and authorize the librarian to employ such assistants and employees as may be necessary for the proper management of the library, and fix their compensation; provided, however, that prior to such employment, the compensation of the librarian, assistants and employees shall have been fixed and approved by a majority of the members of the board voting in favor thereof.

(Code of Iowa Sec. 336.8(3)

5. To remove by a two-thirds vote of the board the librarian and provide procedures for the removal of assistants or employees for misdemeanor, incompetency or inattention to duty, subject, however, to the provisions of Chapter 35C, Code of Iowa.

(Code of Iowa Sec. 336.8(4)

6. To select, or authorize the librarian to select, and make purchases of books, pamphlets, magazines, periodicals, papers, maps, journals, other library materials, furniture, fixtures, stationery and supplies for the library within budgetary limits set by the board.

(Code of Iowa Sec. 336.8(5)

7. To authorize the use of the library by non-residents of the City and to fix charges therefor.

(Code of Iowa Sec. 336.8(6)

8. To make and adopt, amend, modify or repeal rules and regulations, not inconsistent with Ordinances and the law, for the care, use, government and management of the library and the business of the board, fixing and enforcing penalties for violations.

(Code of Iowa Sec. 336.8(7)

9. To have exclusive control of the expenditure of all funds allocated for library purposes by the City Council, and of all monies available by gift or otherwise for the erection of library buildings, and of all other monies belonging to the library including fines and rentals collected, under the rules of the board.

(Code of Iowa Sec. 336.8(8)

10. To accept gifts of real property, personal property, or mixed property, and devises and bequests, including trust funds; to take the title to said property in the name of the library;

to execute deeds and bills of sale for the conveyance of said property; and to expend the funds received by them from such gifts, for the improvement of the library.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 336.8(9)

- 11. To keep a record of its proceedings.
- 12. To enforce the performance of conditions of gifts, donations, devises and bequests accepted by the City. The board shall enforce performance by taking action against the City Council.
- 13. To have authority to make agreements with the local County historical associations, where such exists, and to set apart the necessary room and to care for such articles as may come into the possession of the association. The trustees are further authorized to purchase necessary receptacles and materials for the preservation and protection of such articles as are in their judgment of a historical and educational nature and pay for the same out of funds allocated for library purposes.

(Code of Iowa Sec. 336.17)

5-1-6 POWER TO CONTRACT WITH OTHERS FOR THE USE OF THE LIBRARY.

1. Contracting. The board may contract with any other boards of trustees of free public libraries, any other City, school corporation, private or semi-private organization, institution of higher learning, township, or County, or with the trustees of any County library district for the use of the library by their respective residents.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 336.18(1))

2. Termination. Such a contract may be terminated at any time by mutual consent of the contracting parties. It also may be terminated by a majority vote of the electors represented by either of the contracting parties. Such a termination proposition shall be submitted to the electors by the governing body of a contracting party on a written petition of not less than five (5) percent in number of electors who voted for governor in the territory of the party at the last general election. The petition must be presented to the governing body not less than forty (40) days before the election. The proposition may be submitted at any election provided by law that is held in the territory of the party who is seeking to terminate the contract.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 336.18(2)(a and b))

5-1-7 NON-RESIDENT USE OF THE LIBRARY.

The board may authorize the use of the library by non-residents in any one or more of the following ways:

1. By lending the books or other materials of the library to non-residents on the same terms and conditions as to residents of the City, or upon payment of a special non-resident library fee.

- 2. By establishing depositories of library books or other materials to be loaned to non-residents.
- 3. By establishing bookmobiles or a traveling library so that books or other library materials may be loaned to non-residents.
- 4. By establishing branch libraries for lending books or other library materials to non-residents.
- 5. By entering into agreements with other libraries to allow lending of books or other library materials to non-residents.

5-1-8 LIBRARY ACCOUNTS.

All money appropriated by the City Council from the general fund for the operation and maintenance of the library shall be set aside in an account for the library. Expenditures shall be paid for only on orders of the board, signed by its president and secretary. The warrant writing officer is the City Clerk.

5-1-9 ANNUAL REPORT.

The board shall make a report to the City Council immediately after the close of the municipal fiscal year. This report shall contain statements of the condition of the library, the number of books added thereto, the number circulated, the amount of funds collected, and the amount of money expended in the maintenance of the library during the year, together with such further information required by the City Council.

TITLE VI PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT

CHAPTER 1 MOBILE HOME REGULATION

6-1-1	Definitions	6-1-4	Emergency and Temporary
6-1-2	Location of Mobile Homes		Parking
6-1-3	Special Permits for Location of	6-1-5	Traffic Code Applicable
	Mobile Homes Outside Mobile	6-1-6	Building Requirements
	Home Parks		

6-1-1 DEFINITIONS.

For use in this chapter the following terms are defined as follows:

1. "Factory-built structure" means any structure which is, wholly or in substantial part, made, fabricated, formed, or assembled in manufacturing facilities for installation, or assembly and installation, on a building site. "Factory-built structure" includes the terms "mobile home," "manufactured home", and "modular home."

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 103A.3(8)

2. "Manufactured home" means a factory-built structure built under authority of 42 U.S.C. Section 5403, that is required by federal law to display a seal from the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, and was constructed on or after June 15, 1976.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 435.(3)

3. "Mobile home" means any vehicle without motive power used or so manufactured or constructed as to permit its being used as a conveyance upon the public streets and highways and so designed, constructed, or reconstructed as will permit the vehicle to be used as a place for human habitation by one or more persons; but shall also include any such vehicle with motive power not registered as a motor vehicle in Iowa. Mobile homes were constructed before June 15, 1976.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 435.1)

4. "Mobile home park" means a site, lot, field, or tract of land upon which three or more mobile homes or manufactured homes, or a combination of any of these homes, are placed on developed spaces and operated as a for-profit enterprise with water, sewer or septic, and electrical services available.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 435.1)

5. "Modular home" means a factory-built structure which is manufactured to be used as a place of human habitation, is constructed to comply with the Iowa State Building Code for modular factory-built structures.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 435.7)

6-1-2 LOCATION OF MOBILE HOMES.

All mobile homes shall be placed or parked in a mobile home park unless permitted otherwise by State law. This section shall not apply to mobile homes parked or placed upon private property as part of a dealer's or a manufacturer's stock not used as a place for human habitation.

6-1-3 SPECIAL PERMITS FOR LOCATION OF MOBILE HOMES OUTSIDE MOBILE HOME PARKS.

The City Council, upon application of a mobile home owner, may grant a permit for a mobile home to be located for a limited time on premises outside mobile home parks. The City Council shall issue such special permits when it appears that location within local mobile home park is impracticable or impossible and public health, safety, and welfare interests will not be seriously affected by granting the permit. Special permits shall not be granted for periods in excess of one (1) year but upon expiration of a special permit reapplication may be made. Application for the permit shall include:

- 1. A statement concerning the practicability of location within a local mobile home park.
- 2. A description of sanitation facilities contained within the mobile home and those facilities available at the proposed location.
- 3. A statement of the desired duration of the special permit.

6-1-4 EMERGENCY AND TEMPORARY PARKING.

Emergency or temporary parking of mobile homes upon the streets, alleys, or highways, or any other public or private place for a period not in excess of seven days shall not constitute a violation of 6-1-2, but such parking shall be subject to any prohibitions or regulations contained in other Ordinances of this City.

6-1-5 TRAFFIC CODE APPLICABLE.

The owner of a mobile home park may elect to have City traffic provisions of the City Code apply to real property in the mobile home park and any person located on the real property. The owner of a mobile home park may waive this right by filing a waiver with the County Recorder.

6-1-6 BUILDING REQUIREMENTS.

All mobile homes, modular homes and factory built homes as defined in the Iowa Code located outside a mobile home park shall comply with all Ordinances relating to residences or homes in the community and shall be affixed to a permanent foundation.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 435.26)

A residential dwelling of a mobile nature, mobile home or trailer home must comply with the following minimum requirements:

- 1. Six hundred square feet of floor space.
- 2. Mobile homes shall be no older than 3 years, measured from the date of their original registration, other than to a dealer, to the date of installation at the proposed site.
- 3. Each unit shall have its own separate hook-up to city sewer (where applicable) and water mains.
- 4. Each mobile home shall be attractively skirted within 30 days of placement on the site, as permitted in this ordinance. The City may grant reasonable extensions of this limit for reasons of weather. Skirting shall be commercially manufactured skirting or equivalent and shall enclose the area from the ground to the base of the mobile home.
- 5. Hold-downs over the top must be installed with anchor bolts in the cement.
- 6. Said dwelling must be 50 feet from the nearest dwelling or commercial building and 6 feet from any boundary line with placement consideration to neighboring property so as to promote and maintain a neat, attractive and orderly neighborhood.
- 7. Must have provisions for off the street parking.
- 8. Storage of all refuse cans, lawn mowers and all other personal property, excepting motor vehicles, shall be within the confines of the mobile or modular home or within the confines of accessory buildings constructed on the premises in accord with City approval.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 322B.3)

TITLE VI PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT

CHAPTER 2 UTILITIES - SANITARY SYSTEM

6-2-1	Definitions	6-2-5	Use of the Public Sewers
6-2-2	Use of Public Sewers Required	6-2-6	Protection from Damage
6-2-3	Private Sewage Disposal	6-2-7	Powers and Authority to
6-2-4	Building Sewers and		Inspectors
	Connections	6-2-8	Penalties

6-2-1 **DEFINITIONS.**

Unless the context specifically indicates otherwise, the meaning of terms used in this Ordinance shall be as follows:

- 1. "BOD" (denoting Biochemical Oxygen Demand) shall mean the quantity of oxygen utilized in the biochemical oxidation of organic matter under standard laboratory procedure in five (5) days at 20 C, expressed in milligrams per liter or parts per million.
- 2. "Building Drain" shall mean that part of the lowest horizontal piping of a drainage system which receives the discharge from soil, waste, and other drainage pipes inside the walls of the building and conveys it to the building sewer, beginning five (5) feet (1.5 meters) outside the inner face of the building wall.

(IAC 567-69.3(1))

3. "Building Sewer" shall mean the extension from the building drain to the public sewer or other place of disposal.

(IAC 567-69.3(1))

- 4. "Combined Sewer" shall mean a sewer receiving both surface runoff and sewage.
- 5. "Garbage" shall mean solid wastes from the domestic and commercial preparation, cooking, and dispensing of food, and from the handling, storage, and sales of produce.
- 6. "Industrial Wastes" shall mean the liquid wastes from industrial manufacturing processes, trade, or business as distinct from sanitary sewage.
- 7. "Natural Outlet" shall mean any outlet into watercourse, pond, ditch, or other body of surface or groundwater.
- 8. "Person" shall mean any individual, firm, company, association, society, corporation, or group.
- 9. "pH" shall mean the logarithm of the reciprocal of the weight of hydrogen ions in grams per liter of solution.

- 10. "Properly Shredded Garbage" shall mean the waste from the preparation, cooking, dispensing of food that has been shredded to such a degree that all particles will be carried freely under the flow conditions normally prevailing in public sewers, with no particle greater than one-half (1/2) inch (1.27 centimeters) in any dimension.
- 11. "Public Sewer" shall mean a sewer in which all owners of abutting properties have equal rights, and is controlled by public authority.
- 12. "Sanitary Sewer" shall mean a sewer which carries sewage and to which storm, surface, and groundwaters are not intentionally admitted.
- 13. "Sewage" shall mean a combination of the water-carried wastes from residences, business buildings, institutions, and industrial establishments, together with such ground, surface, and stormwaters as may be present.
- 14. "Sewage Treatment Plant" shall mean any arrangement of devices and structures used for treating sewage.
- 15. "Sewage Works" shall mean all facilities for collecting, pumping, treating, and disposing of sewage.
- 16. "Sewer" shall mean a pipe or conduit for carrying sewage.
- 17. "Slug" shall mean any discharge of water, sewage, or industrial waste which in concentration of any given constituent or in quantity of flow exceeds for any period of duration longer than fifteen (15) minutes more than five (5) times the average twenty-four (24) hour concentration of flows during normal operation.
- 18. "Storm Drain" (sometimes termed "storm sewer") shall mean a sewer which carries storm and surface waters and drainage, but excludes sewage and industrial wastes other than unpolluted cooling water.
- 19. "Superintendent" shall mean the Superintendent of Public Utilities of the City of Soldier or the Superintendent's authorized deputy, agent, or representative.
- 20. "Suspended Solids" shall mean solids that either float on the surface of, or are in suspension in water, sewage, or other liquids, and which are removable by laboratory filtering.
- 21. "Watercourse" shall mean a channel in which a flow of water occurs, either continuously or intermittently.

6-2-2 USE OF PUBLIC SEWERS REQUIRED.

- 1. It shall be unlawful for any person to place, deposit, or permit to be deposited in any unsanitary manner on public or private property within the City or in any area under the jurisdiction of said City, any human or animal excrement, garbage, or other objectionable waste.
- 2. It shall be unlawful to discharge to any natural outlet within the City, or in any area under the jurisdiction of said City, any sewage or other polluted waters, except where suitable treatment has been provided in accordance with subsequent provisions of this Ordinance.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12(3)(f))

- Except as hereinafter provided, it shall be unlawful to construct or maintain any privy, privy vault, septic tank, cesspool, or other facility intended or used for the disposal of sewage.
- 4. The owner of any house, building, or property used for human occupancy, employment, recreation, or other purposes, situated within the City and abutting on any street, alley, or right-of-way in which there is now located or may in the future be located a public sanitary or combined sewer of the City, is hereby required at such owner's expense to install suitable toilet facilities therein, and to connect such facilities directly with the proper public sewer in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance, provided that said public sewer is within one hundred fifty (150) feet of the property line. Billing for sanitary sewer service shall begin the date of official notice to connect to the public sewer.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12(3)(f)) (IAC 567-69.3(3))

6-2-3 PRIVATE SEWAGE DISPOSAL.

- 1. Where a public sanitary or combined sewer is not available under the provision of Section 6-2-2(4), the building sewer shall be connected to a private sewage disposal system complying with the provisions of this section.
- 2. Before commencement of construction of a private sewage disposal system the owner shall first obtain a written permit signed by the Superintendent. The application for such permit shall be made on a form furnished by the City, which the applicant shall supplement by any plans, specifications, and other information as are deemed necessary by the Superintendent. A permit and inspection fee of twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) shall be paid to the City at the time the application is filed.
- 3. A permit for a private sewage disposal system shall not become effective until the installation is completed to the satisfaction of the Superintendent. The Superintendent shall be allowed to inspect the work at any stage of construction and, in any event, the applicant for the permit shall notify the Superintendent when the work is ready for final inspection, and before any underground portions are covered. The inspection shall be made within 72 hours of the receipt of notice by the Superintendent.
- 4. The type, capacities, location, and layout of a private sewage disposal system shall comply with all recommendations of the Department of Natural Resources of the State of Iowa and the County Health Department. No permit shall be issued for any private sewage disposal system employing subsurface soil absorption facilities where the area of the lot is less than fifteen thousand (15,000) square feet. No septic tank or cesspool shall be permitted to discharge to any natural outlet.
- 5. At such times as a public sewer becomes available to a property served by a private sewage disposal system, as provided in 6-2-2(4), a direct connection shall be made to the public sewer in compliance with this Ordinance, and any septic tanks, cesspools, and similar private sewage disposal facilities shall be abandoned and filled with suitable material.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12(3)(f))

- 6. The owner shall operate and maintain the private sewage disposal facilities in a sanitary manner at all times, at no expense to the City.
- 7. No statement contained in this article shall be construed to interfere with any additional requirements that may be imposed by the County Health Officer.
- 8. When a public sewer becomes available, the building sewer shall be connected at the building owner's expense, to said sewer within sixty (60) days and the private sewage disposal system shall be cleaned of sludge and filled with clean bank-run gravel or dirt.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12(3)(f))

6-2-4 BUILDING SEWERS AND CONNECTIONS.

- 1. No unauthorized person shall uncover, make any connections with or opening into, use, alter, or disturb any public sewer or appurtenance thereof without first obtaining a written permit from the Superintendent.
- 2. There shall be two (2) classes of building sewer permits: (a) for residential and commercial service, and (b) for service to establishments producing industrial wastes. In either case, the owner or the owner's agent shall make application on a special form furnished by the City. The permit application shall be supplemented by any plans, specifications, or other information considered pertinent in the judgment of the Superintendent. A permit and inspection fee of \$5.00 dollars for a residential or commercial building sewer permit and \$15.00 dollars for an industrial building sewer permit shall be paid to the City at the time the application is filed.

Before a permit may be issued for excavating for plumbing in any public street, way or alley, the person applying for such permit shall have executed unto the City of Soldier and deposited with the City Clerk a corporate surety in the sum of five thousand dollars (\$5,000.00) conditioned that the applicant will perform faithfully all work with due care and skill, and in accordance with the laws, rules and regulations established under the authority of any Ordinances of the City of Soldier pertaining to plumbing. This bond shall state that the person will indemnify and save harmless the City of Soldier and the owner of the premises against all damages, costs, expenses, outlay and claims of every nature and kind arising out of unskillfulness or negligence on the applicant's part in connection with plumbing or excavating for plumbing as prescribed in this Ordinance. Such bond shall remain in force and must be executed for a period of two (2) years except that on such expiration it shall remain in force as to all penalties, claims and demands that may have accrued thereunder prior to such expiration.

- 3. All cost and expense incident to the installation and connection of the building sewer shall be borne by the owner. The owner shall indemnify the City from any loss or damage that may directly or indirectly be occasioned by the installation of the building sewer.
- 4. A separate and independent building sewer shall be provided for every building, except where one building stands at the rear of another on an interior lot and no private sewer is available or can be constructed to the rear building through an adjoining alley, courtyard,

- or driveway, the building sewer from the front building may be extended to the rear building and the whole considered as one building sewer.
- 5. Old building sewers may be used in connection with new building sewers only when they are found, upon examination and testing by the Superintendent, to meet all requirements of this Ordinance. The Superintendent may require that the old sewer be excavated for the purpose of facilitating inspection. No old cesspool or septic tank shall be connected to any portion of a building sewer that is also connected to the public sewer. Cesspools and septic tanks shall be located, and drained in a manner approved by the Superintendent and removed or filled with sand, crushed rock or any other solid material approved by the Superintendent, except as exempted by the Superintendent.
- 6. The building sewer shall be constructed in accordance with applicable portions of the last published (State Plumbing Code of Iowa), applicable specifications of the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) and applicable portions of the Water Pollution Control Federation (WPCF) Manual of Practice No. 9."
 - a. Each connection to the public sewer shall be made to the fittings designated for that property. If a fitting in the public sewer is not available for the designated property, the connection shall then be made under the direct supervision of the Superintendent. Connections to the public sewer not made to an existing wye or tee shall be made by a hole cutter or careful chisel cutting. The connection shall be rendered water and gas tight, by use of rubber gaskets. The building sewer shall not protrude into the public sewer.
 - b. All building sewers shall be constructed of the following materials conforming to the indicated standards:

Vitrified Clay Pipe VCP

- (1) Pipe and Fittings ASTM C-700 "Standard Specification or Vitrified Clay Pipe, Extra Strength, Standard Strength and Perforated."
- (2) Coupling and Joints ASTM C-425 "Standard Specification for Compression Joints for Vitrified Clay Pipe and Fittings".

Extra Heavy Cast Iron Soil Pipe

- (1) Pipe and Fittings ASTM A-74 "Standard Specification for Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings."
- (2) Joints ASTM C-564 "Standard Specification for Rubber Gaskets for Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings."

Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC)

Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) and joints shall be installed according to the manufacturers' recommendations and shall conform to:

(1) Pipe - A.S.T.M. D-3034, "Type P.S.M. Poly (PVC) and Fittings."

Minimum wall thickness:

4" - 0.125" 6" - 0.180" 8" - 0.240" 10" - 0.300"

- (2) Joints A.S.T.M. D-1869, A.S.T.M. D-1312, "Flexible Elastomeric Seals."
- c. No building sewer for residential or commercial buildings shall be less than four inches in diameter. No building sewer for industries or multiple dwellings shall be less than six inches in diameter.
- d. Unless otherwise authorized, all building sewers shall have a grade of not less than one eighth (1/8) inch per foot. A grade of one-fourth (1/4) inch per foot shall be used wherever practical.
- e. All excavation shall be open trench work unless authorized by the Superintendent. The foundation in the trench shall be formed to prevent any subsequent settlement of the pipes. If the foundation is good firm earth, the earth shall be pared or molded to give a full support to the lower quadrant of each pipe. Bell holes shall be dug. Where the floor of the trench is of hard or rocky material, the trench shall be excavated to four inches below the pipe and brought back to the proper grade with gravel, course sand or similar material so as to provide a firm foundation and uniform support for the building sewer line. Backfilling shall be placed in layers and solidly tamped or packed up to two feet above the pipe. Back-filling shall not be done until final inspection is made by the Superintendent. Building sewers shall be laid straight at uniform grade between connections or fittings.
- f. Cleanouts shall be provided for each change in direction or grade if the change exceeds 45 degrees and at least every 100 feet.
- 7. Whenever possible, the building sewer shall be brought to the building at an elevation below the basement floor. The depth shall be sufficient to afford protection from frost. All excavations required for the installation of a building sewer shall be open trench work unless otherwise approved by the said Superintendent. Pipe laying and backfill shall be performed in accordance with A.S.T.M. Specification (Designation C12). No backfill shall be placed until the work has been inspected by the Superintendent or the Superintendent's representative. In all buildings in which any building drain is too low to permit gravity flow to the public sewer, sanitary sewage carried by such building drain shall be lifted by an approved means and discharged to the building sewer.
- 8. No person shall make connection of roof downspouts, exterior foundation drains, areaway drains, or other sources of surface runoff or groundwater to a building sewer or building drain which in turn is connected directly or indirectly to a public sanitary sewer.
- 9. The connection of the building sewer into the public sewer shall conform to the requirements of the Plumbing Code or other applicable rules and regulations of the City, or the procedures set forth in appropriate specifications of the A.S.T.M. and the W.P.C.F. Manual of Practice No. 9. All such connections shall be made gastight and watertight.

- Any deviation from the prescribed procedures and materials must be approved by the Superintendent before installation.
- 10. Each and every part of the building sewer shall be inspected and approved by the Superintendent before being concealed or back-filled. The applicant for the building sewer permit shall notify the Superintendent when the building sewer is ready for inspection and connection to the public sewer. The connection shall be made under the supervision of the Superintendent or the Superintendent's representative.
- 11. All excavations for building sewer installation shall be adequately guarded with barricades and lights so as to protect the public from hazard. Streets, sidewalks, parkways, and other public property disturbed in the course of the work shall be restored in a manner satisfactory to the City.
- 12. The City shall, in no event, be held responsible for claims made against it by reason of the breaking of any mains or service pipes, or by reason of any other interruption of the service caused by the breaking of machinery or stoppage for necessary repairs; and no person shall be entitled to damages nor have any portion of a payment refunded for any interruption.
- 13. The premises receiving sanitary sewer service, shall at all reasonable hours, be subject to inspection by duly authorized personnel of the City.
- 14. The Owner of the property served by a building sewer shall be responsible for the operation, maintenance, repair, blockage, surface replacement, and any damage resulting from operation, maintenance repair and blockage of said building sewer, from the point of connection with the building drain to the Public Sewer.

6-2-5 USE OF THE PUBLIC SEWERS.

- 1. No person shall discharge or cause to be discharged any stormwater, surface water, groundwater, roof runoff, subsurface drainage, including interior and exterior foundation drains, uncontaminated cooling water, or unpolluted industrial process waters to any sanitary sewer. Applications may be canceled and/or sewer service discontinued by the City for any violation of any rule, regulation or condition of service, and especially for any of the following reasons:
 - a. Misrepresented in the application as to the property or fixtures to be serviced by the sanitary sewer system.
 - b. Non-payment of bills.
 - c. Improper or imperfect service pipes and fixtures, or failure to keep same in suitable state of repair.
- Stormwater and all other unpolluted drainage shall be discharged to such sewers as are specifically designated as combined sewers or storm sewers, or to a natural outlet approved by the Superintendent. Industrial cooling water or unpolluted process waters may be discharged, on approval of the Superintendent, to a storm sewer, combined sewer, or natural outlet.

- 3. No person shall discharge or cause to be discharged any of the following described waters or wastes to any public sewers:
 - a. Any gasoline, benzene, naphtha, fuel oil, or other flammable or explosive liquid, solid, or gas.
 - b. Any waters or wastes containing toxic or poisonous solids, liquids, or gases in sufficient quantity, either singly or by interaction with other wastes, to injure or interfere with any sewage treatment process, constitute a hazard to humans or animals, create a public nuisance, or create any hazard in the receiving waters of the sewage treatment plant, including but not limited to cyanides in excess of two (2) mg/l as CN in the wastes as discharged to the public sewer.
 - c. Any waters or wastes having a ph lower than 5.5, or having any other corrosive property capable of causing damage or hazard to structures, equipment, and personnel of the sewage works.
 - d. Solid or viscous substances in quantities of such size capable of causing obstruction to the flow of sewers, or other interference with the proper operation of the sewage works such as, but not limited to, ashes, cinders, sand, mud, straw, shavings, metal, glass, rags, feathers, tar, plastics, wood, unground garbage, whole blood, paunch manure, hair and fleshings, entrails and paper dishes, cups, milk containers, etc., either whole or ground by garbage grinders.
 - e. Any water or wastes having (1) a 5-day bio-chemical oxygen demand greater than 300 parts per million by weight, or (2) containing more than 350 parts per million by weight, or suspended solids, or (3) having an average daily flow greater than 2 percent of the average sewage flow of the City, shall be subject to the review of the Superintendent. Where necessary in the opinion of the Superintendent, the owner shall provide at the owner's expense, such preliminary treatment as may be necessary to (1) reduce the biochemical oxygen demand to 300 parts per million by weight, or (2) reduce the suspended solids to 350 parts per million by weight, or (3) control the quantities and rates of discharge of such waters or wastes. Plans, specifications, and any other pertinent information relating to proposed preliminary treatment facilities shall be submitted for the approval of the Superintendent and no construction of such facilities shall be commenced until said approvals are obtained in writing.
- 4. No person shall discharge or cause to be discharged the following described substances, materials, waters, or wastes if it appears likely in the opinion of the Superintendent that such wastes can harm either the sewers, sewage treatment process, or equipment, have an adverse effect on the receiving stream, or can otherwise endanger life, limb, public property, or constitute a nuisance. In forming an opinion as to the acceptability of these wastes, the Superintendent will give consideration to such factors as the quantities of subject wastes in relation to flows and velocities in the sewers, materials of construction of the sewers, nature of the sewage treatment process, capacity of the sewage treatment plant, degree of treatability of wastes in the sewage treatment plant, and other pertinent factors. The substances prohibited are:

- a. Any liquid or vapor having a temperature higher than one hundred fifty (150) F (65 C).
- b. Any water or wastes containing fats, wax, grease or oils, whether emulsified or not, in excess of one hundred (100) mg/l or containing substances which may solidify or become viscous at temperatures between thirty-two (32) and one hundred fifty (150 F) (0 and 65 C).
- c. Any garbage that has not been properly shredded. The installation and operation of any garbage grinder equipped with a motor of three-fourths (3/4) horsepower (0.76 hp metric) or greater shall be subject to the review and approval of the Superintendent.
- d. Any waters or wastes containing strong acid iron pickling wastes, or concentrated plating solutions whether neutralized or not.
- e. Any waters or wastes containing iron, chromium, copper, zinc, and similar objectionable or toxic substances, or wastes exerting an excessive chlorine requirement, to such degree that any such material received in the composite sewage at the sewage treatment works exceeds the limits established by the Superintendent for such materials.
- f. Any waters or wastes containing phenols or other taste-or-odor-producing substances, in such concentrations exceeding limits which may be established by the Superintendent as necessary after treatment of the composite sewage, to meet with requirements of the State, Federal, or other public agencies with jurisdiction for such discharge to the receiving waters.
- g. Any radioactive wastes or isotopes of such half-life or concentration as may exceed limits established by the Superintendent in compliance with applicable State or Federal regulations.
- h. Any waters or wastes having a pH in excess of 9.5.
- i. Materials which exert or cause:
 - (1) Unusual concentrations of inert suspended solids (such as, but not limited to, Fullers earth, lime slurries, and lime residues) or of dissolved solids (such as, but not limited to, sodium chloride and sodium sulfate).
 - (2) Excessive discoloration (such as, but not limited to, dye wastes and vegetable tanning solutions).
 - (3) Unusual BOD, chemical oxygen demand, or chlorine requirements in such quantities as to constitute a significant load on the sewage treatment works.
 - (4) Unusual volume of flow or concentration of waters constituting "slugs" as defined herein.
- j. Waters or wastes containing substances which are not amenable to treatment or reduction by the sewage treatment processes employed, or are amenable to treatment only to such degree that the sewage treatment plant effluent cannot meet the

requirements of other agencies having jurisdiction over discharge to the receiving waters.

- 5. If any waters or wastes are discharged, or are proposed to be discharged to the public sewers, which waters contain the substances or possess the characteristics enumerated in 6-2-5(4), and which in the judgment of the Superintendent, may have a deleterious effect upon the sewage works, processes, equipment, or receiving waters, or which otherwise create a hazard to life or constitute a public nuisance, the Superintendent may:
 - a. Reject the wastes,
 - b. Require pretreatment to an acceptable condition for discharge to the public sewers.
 - c. Require control over the quantities and rates of discharge, and/or
 - d. Require payment to cover the added cost of handling and treating the wastes not covered by existing taxes or sewer charges under the provision of 6-2-5(10) of this article.

If the Superintendent permits the pretreatment or equalization of waste flows, the design and installation of the plants and equipment shall be subject to the review and approval of the Superintendent, and subject to the requirements of all applicable codes, Ordinances, and laws.

- 6. Grease, oil, and sand interceptors shall be provided when, in the opinion of the Superintendent, they are necessary for the proper handling of liquid wastes containing grease in excessive amounts, or any flammable wastes, sand, or other harmful ingredients; except that such interceptors shall not be required for private living quarters or dwelling units. All interceptors shall be of a type and capacity approved by the Superintendent, and shall be located as to be readily and easily accessible for cleaning and inspection.
- 7. Where preliminary treatment or flow-equalizing facilities are provided for any waters or wastes, they shall be maintained continuously in satisfactory and effective operation by the owner at the owner's expense.
- 8. When required by the Superintendent, the owner of any property serviced by a building sewer carrying industrial wastes shall install a suitable control manhole together with such necessary meters and other appurtenances in the building sewer to facilitate observation, sampling, and measurement of the wastes. Such manhole, when required, shall be accessibly and safely located, and shall be constructed in accordance with plans approved by the Superintendent. The manhole shall be installed by the owner at the owner's expense, and shall be maintained by the owner so as to be safe and accessible at all times.
- 9. All measurements, tests, and analyses of the characteristics of waters and wastes to which reference is made in this Ordinance shall be determined in accordance with the latest edition of "Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater," published by the American Public Health Association, and shall be determined at the control manhole provided, or upon suitable samples taken at said control manhole. In the event that no special manhole has been required, the control manhole shall be considered to be the nearest downstream manhole in the public sewer to the point at which the building

sewer is connected. Sampling shall be carried out by customarily accepted methods to reflect the effect of constituents upon the sewage works and to determine the existence of hazards to life, limb, and property. (The particular analyses involved will determine whether a twenty-four (24) hour composite of all outfalls of a premise is appropriate or whether a grab sample or samples should be taken. Normally, but not always, BOD and suspended solids analyses are obtained from 24 hour composite of all outfalls where pH's are determined from periodic grab samples).

10. No statement contained in this article shall be construed as preventing any special agreement or arrangement between the City and any industrial concern whereby an industrial waste of unusual strength or character may be accepted by the City for treatment, subject to payment, therefore, by the industrial concern.

6-2-6 PROTECTION FROM DAMAGE.

No unauthorized person shall maliciously, willfully, or negligently break, damage, destroy, uncover, deface, or tamper with any structure, appurtenance, or equipment which is a part of the sewage works. Any person violating this provision shall be subject to immediate arrest under charge of disorderly conduct.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 716.1)

6-2-7 POWERS AND AUTHORITY TO INSPECTORS.

- 1. The Superintendent and other duly authorized employees of the City bearing proper credentials and identification shall be permitted to enter all properties for the purpose of inspection, observation, measurement, sampling, and testing in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The Superintendent or the Superintendent's representatives shall have no authority to inquire into any processes including metallurgical, chemical, oil, refining, ceramic, paper, or other industries beyond that point having a direct bearing on the kind and source of discharge to the sewers or waterways or facilities for waste treatment.
- 2. While performing the necessary work on private properties referred to in 6-2-7(1), the Superintendent or duly authorized employees of the City shall observe all safety rules applicable to the premises established by the company and the company shall be held harmless for injury or death to the City employees and the City shall indemnify the company against loss or damage to its property by the City employees and against liability claims and demands for personal injury or property damage asserted against the company and growing out of the gauging and sampling operation, except as such may be caused by negligence or failure of the company to maintain safe conditions as required in Section 6-2-5(8).
- 3. The Superintendent and other duly authorized employees of the City bearing proper credentials and identification shall be permitted to enter all private properties through which the City holds a duly negotiated easement for the purposes of, but not limited to, inspection, observation, measurement, sampling, repair, and maintenance of any portion of the sewage works lying within said easement. All entry and subsequent work, if any, on

said easement, shall be done in full accordance with the terms of the duly negotiated easement pertaining to the private property involved.

6-2-8 PENALTIES.

- 1. Any person found to be violating any provision of this Ordinance except Section 6-2-6 shall be served by the City with written notice stating the nature of the violation and providing a reasonable time limit for the satisfactory correction thereof. The offender shall, within the period of time stated in such notice, permanently cease all violations.
- 2. Any person violating any of the provisions of this Ordinance is liable to the City for any expense, loss, or damage occasioned the City by reason of such violations.

Footnote: See 384.38(3) concerning establishing districts and connection fees (H.F. 2343, 1994 legislative session).

TITLE VI PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT

CHAPTER 3 UTILITIES - WATER SYSTEM

6-3-1	Enforcement	6-3-14	Completion by the City
6-3-2	Adoption of State Plumbing Code	6-3-15	Meters Required
6-3-3	Definition of Terms	6-3-16	Meter Accuracy and Test
6-3-4	Service Connections	6-3-17	Emergency
6-3-5	License Required	6-3-18	Owner Liable for Tenant's
6-3-6	Mandatory Connections		Charges
6-3-7	Permit	6-3-19	Multiple Service
6-3-8	Application for Water Service	6-3-20	Removal of Meters
	Connection	6-3-21	Discontinuance
6-3-9	Water Supply Control	6-3-22	Mailing Address
6-3-10	Making the Connection	6-3-23	Interference with Waterworks
6-3-11	Installation		System
6-3-12	Excavations	6-3-24	Penalty
6-3-13	Inspection and Approval		•

6-3-1 ENFORCEMENT.

- 1. The purposes of this ordinance are to prescribe the procedure to be followed in making private connections with the municipal water system, to establish regulations governing the connections thereto and prescribing rates for services therefrom.
- 2. The Superintendent of public utilities shall supervise the installation of water service pipes and their connections to the water main and enforce all regulations pertaining to water services in this City in accordance with this chapter. This chapter shall apply to all replacements of existing service pipes as well as to new ones. The City Council shall make such rules, not in conflict with the provisions of this chapter, as needed for the detailed operation of the waterworks. In the event of an emergency the Superintendent may make temporary rules for the protection of the system until due consideration by the City Council may be had.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13(4))

6-3-2 ADOPTION OF STATE PLUMBING CODE.

The installation of any water-service pipe and any connection with the municipal water system shall comply with all pertinent and applicable provisions, whether regulatory, procedural or enforcement provisions, of the State Plumbing Code as amended and as published by the Iowa Department of Public Health, which is hereby adopted. An official copy of the State Plumbing Code as adopted and a certified copy of this Ordinance are on file in the office of

the City Clerk for public inspection

6-3-3 DEFINITION OF TERMS.

- 1. In this ordinance the words Water Works of City shall mean the City of Soldier acting through its qualified officers or employees.
- 2. A water main shall be defined as any pipe laid by the City of Soldier or agents thereof in streets, alleys or other grounds, which shall be a portion of the water distribution system of the City and which shall be intended to be tapped in the prescribed way for water service pipes to the consumer.
- 3. A service pipe shall be defined as that water pipe line laid from a water main into the premises to be served with water. The service pipe shall include the corporation cock, lead-in pipe, curb stop box, and shut off, and all valves and pipes inside the building through which water passes before it reaches the water meter. A service line includes any line or pipe that leaves the water main regardless of the number of structures or properties the service line may ultimately serve.
- 4. A consumer shall be any person using water furnished by the City of Soldier, Iowa.

6-3-4 SERVICE CONNECTIONS.

- 1. The laying of all service connections and pipes, installation of any water service, setting of water service fixtures in streets, public grounds and in premises to be served by the City water, shall be made by a plumber licensed by the State of Iowa.
- 2. A residential, commercial or industrial property located within the City on a street, alley or right-of-way must connect to the City water system, provided the water main is located within 300 feet of the property line.
- 3. When the consumer tears down any structure that was connected to City water service, the consumer is responsible to disconnect the water service at the water main.
- 4. When an existing water service is abandoned or a service is renewed with a new tap in the main, all abandoned connections with the water main shall be turned off at the corporation stop and made absolutely watertight.
- 5. No more than one house, building or premises shall be supplied from one tap, unless special written permission is obtained from the Public Works Director and provision is made so that each house, building or premises may be shut off independently of the other.
- 6. All costs and expenses incident to the installation, connection, disconnection or maintenance of the water service line from the main to the building served shall be borne by the property owner.

6-3-5 LICENSE REQUIRED.

All installation of water service pipes and connections to the municipal water system shall be made by a plumber licensed by this City. The Superintendent shall have the power to suspend the license of any plumber for violation of any of the provisions of this Ordinance. A

suspension, unless revoked, shall continue until the next regular meeting of the City Council. The Superintendent shall notify the plumber immediately by personal written notice of the suspension, the reasons for the suspension, and the time and place of the City Council meeting at which the plumber will be granted a hearing. At this City Council meeting the Superintendent shall make a written report to the City Council stating the Superintendent's reasons for the suspension, and the City Council, after fair hearing, shall revoke the suspension or take any further action that is necessary and proper.

6-3-6 MANDATORY CONNECTIONS.

All residences and business establishments within the City limits intended or used for human habitation, occupancy or use shall be connected to the public water supply if it is reasonably available and if the building is not furnished with pure and wholesome water from some other source.

6-3-7 PERMIT.

Before any person, firm, corporation or other association shall make a connection with the public water system, a written permit must be obtained from the Superintendent. The application for the permit shall be filed with the Superintendent on blanks furnished by the Superintendent. The application shall include a legal description of the property, the name of the property owner, the name and address of the person who will do the work, and the general uses of the water. No different or additional uses shall be allowed except by written permission of the Superintendent. The Superintendent shall issue the permit, bearing the Superintendent's signature and stating the time of issuance, if the proposed work meets all the requirements of this Ordinance and if all fees required under this Ordinance have been paid. Work under any permit must be begun within six (6) months after it is issued. The Superintendent may at any time revoke the permit for any violation of this Ordinance and require that the work be stopped. The owner or plumber may appeal such action in the manner provided in Section 6-3-5 of this Ordinance.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13(4))

6-3-8 APPLICATION FOR WATER SERVICE CONNECTIONS.

- 1. Taps or connections to the water mains shall be made by only authorized City employees of the City of Soldier, upon request for service by the property owner. An access fee of \$100.00 must accompany each application.
- 2. The City reserves the right to render services in connection with furnishing water, such as installing and maintaining water service connection, repairing leaks, etc., at prices and terms to be determined, charges will be made at the actual cost of labor and material, plus ten percent (10%) for overhead expenses.

6-3-9 WATER SUPPLY CONTROL.

The plumber who makes the connection to the municipal water system shall install a main shut-off valve of the inverted key type on the water-service pipe near the curb with a suitable

lock of a pattern approved by the Superintendent. The shut-off valve shall be covered with a heavy metal cover having the letter "W" marked thereon, visible and even with the pavement or ground.

The plumber also shall install a shut-off valve and waste cock on every service pipe inside the building near the entrance of the water-service pipe into the building; this must be located so that the water can be shut off conveniently and the pipes drained. Where one service pipe is installed to supply more than one customer, there shall be separate shut-off valves inside the building for each customer so that service to one customer can be shut off without interfering with service to the others.

The plumber making said installation or connection shall be licensed by the city or state.

6-3-10 MAKING THE CONNECTION.

Any connection with the municipal water system must be made under the direct supervision of the Superintendent or the Superintendent's authorized assistant. All taps in the water main must be at least twelve (12) inches apart and on the side and near the top and not in any case within eighteen (18) inches of the hub.

1. Service Pipe.

- a. No water service pipe or tap for any building shall be less than three-quarter (3/4) inches in diameter. All pipe up to and including one and one-half (1½) inch inside diameter shall be "Type K." All pipe over one and one-half (1½) inches must be "Type K" heavy type copper, cast iron or PVC grade water pipe approved by the Public Works Director. Pipe must be laid to such a depth as to prevent rupture from settling or freezing. PVC pipe must be installed with tracer wire.
- b. All water service pipes and their connections to the water system must be inspected and approved by the Public Works Director, before they are covered, and the Director shall keep a record of such approvals. If the Director refuses to approve the work, the plumber or property owner must proceed immediately to correct the work. Every person who uses or intends to use the municipal water system shall permit the Public Works Director or his/her designee to enter the premises to inspect or make necessary alterations or repairs at all reasonable hours and upon proof of authority.
- 2. No Connection Between Different Services. When there are two or more buildings on premises, the piping from each service must be kept separate, and no connection made from one to the other.
- 3. Depth of Service Pipe. Service pipe must be laid at least five and one-half (5 ½) feet below the surface of the ground. When pipes are laid in streets or ground subject to fixed grades where the surface of the ground is higher than the established grades, they shall be laid so that they will be at least five and one-half (5 ½) feet below the established grade.
- 4. Maintenance of Service Pipes. All service pipes and fixtures from the street water main to the premises, including the corporation cocks at the mains (except corporation cocks put in during the initial water installation period) shall be installed and maintained at the expense of the owners, and any leaks or other defects in the same shall be promptly repaired by the

owner. If not promptly repaired, the water shall be turned off until such repairs have been made, and the expense incurred thereby shall be charged against such owner, and must be paid before water shall be turned on again. If such repair is not made within three (3) days of written notification by the City, the property owner shall be charged the sum of Fifteen dollars (\$15.00) per day for each day after said three (3) day period of grace, during which the said water wastage shall continue.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13(4))

6-3-11 INSTALLATION.

All water pipes from the corporation cock in the water main to the curb stop shall be plastic pipe, not less than three-fourths inch in diameter, and shall be laid deep enough to prevent freezing, and not less than five (5) feet in depth, subject to approval of the Superintendent. The curb stop shall be located five (5) feet from the lot line of the property being served.

6-3-12 EXCAVATIONS.

- 1. Excavations to do work under this Ordinance shall be dug so as to occasion the least possible inconvenience to the public and to provide for the passage of water along the gutter. All such excavations shall have proper barricades at all times, and warning lights placed from one-half hour before sunset to one-half hour after sunrise. In refilling the excavation the earth must be laid in layers and each layer tamped thoroughly to prevent settlement, and this work, and any street, sidewalk, pavement or other public property that is affected, must be restored to as good a condition as it was previous to the excavation. The plumber must maintain the affected area in good repair to the satisfaction of the City Council for three months after refilling. All water service pipes must be laid so as to prevent rupture by settlement of freezing. No excavation shall be made within six (6) feet of any laid water or sewer pipe while the ground is frozen, and no water or sewer pipe shall be exposed to frost, except by special written permission of the Superintendent.
- 2. Before any permit to excavate in any street for making or repairing, a water connection is granted, the applicant including all plumbers shall have on file with the City Clerk an affidavit of insurance covering an appropriate amount of liability relative to the project approved by the Mayor and City Clerk conditioned upon the faithful observance of all ordinances of the municipality and that the municipality will be saved harmless from all suits and damages for negligence in maintaining barricades for the protection of persons lawfully using the streets.

6-3-13 INSPECTION AND APPROVAL.

All water-service pipes and their connections to the municipal water system must be inspected and approved in writing by the Superintendent before they are covered, and the Superintendent shall keep a record of such approvals. If the Superintendent refuses to approve the work, the plumber or owner must proceed immediately to correct the work so that it will meet with the Superintendent's approval. Every person who uses or intends to use the municipal water system shall permit the Superintendent or the Superintendent's authorized assistants to enter

the premises to inspect and make necessary alterations or repairs at all reasonable hours and on proof of authority.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13(4))

6-3-14 COMPLETION BY THE CITY.

Should any excavation be left open or partly refilled for twenty-four (24) hours after the water-service pipe is installed and connected with the municipal water system, or should the work be improperly done, the Superintendent shall have the right to finish or correct the work, and the City Council shall assess the costs to the property owner or the plumber. If the plumber is assessed, the plumber must pay the costs before the plumber can receive another permit, and the plumber's bond required by the Plumbing Ordinance shall be security for the assessment. If the property owner is assessed, such assessment shall be collected with and in the same manner as general property taxes.

The City shall install and maintain at its expense that portion of the service from the main to the lot or easement line, including the necessary tap, fittings and shut-off valve, and the customer shall install and maintain at its expense that portion of the service from said lot or easement line to his premises, including a stop and waste cock at the end of the house side of his service. The City shall determine in consultation with the customer the size and kind of service.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12(3)(h))

6-3-15 METERS REQUIRED.

All water furnished to any consumer shall pass through a meter and be paid for at meter rates. Within sixty (60) days of the effective date of this ordinance, all locations to be furnished water shall be metered at the expense of the property owner. If any property owner should fail to install a meter within said sixty (60) days, no water service shall be furnished to that location.

All meters will be supplied by the City of Soldier to the location to be served by water service. The owner shall be solely responsible for the installation of said meter at his expense but subject to the approval by the City.

All meters shall be so located that they are easily accessible to meter readers and repairmen and protected from freezing. In addition, all meters shall be equipped with automatic outside read-outs accessible at all times to meter readers.

Before water service will be commenced for any location to be furnished water by the City, the Superintendent or his designee as approved by the Council of the City shall approve the installation and location of the meter and remote automatic outside read-outs. All installations shall be in accordance with the Iowa Building Code of 1989 Code of Iowa.

6-3-16 METERS ACCURACY AND TEST.

All water shall be supplied through meters that accurately measure the amount of water supplied to any building. The Superintendent or the Superintendent's assistant shall make a

test of the accuracy of any water meter at any time when requested in writing. If it is found that such meter overruns to the extent of two (2) percent or more, the cost of the tests shall be paid by the City and a refund shall be made to the customer for overcharges collected since the last known date of accuracy but not for longer than ten (10) months. If the meter is found to be accurate or slow less than two (2) percent fast, the patron shall pay the reasonable costs of the tests.

Compulsory Check. Every meter shall be removed from service at least once each ten (10) years and thoroughly tested for accuracy. Any meter found inaccurate beyond a tolerance of two (2) percent shall not be returned to service until properly adjusted.

If a meter fails to register the quantity of water, the quantity shall be determined, and the charge made, based on the average monthly usage registered during the preceding year or portion thereof, prior to the date of failure to register.

The City shall be responsible for the maintenance of all water meters within the City. Whenever a water meter is found to be out of order, the Superintendent or his designee shall have it repaired. If it is found that damage to the meter has occurred due to the carelessness or negligence of the consumer or property owner, the property owner shall be liable for the cost of repairs to the meter. The Superintendent or his designee shall be the only authorized people to do any repair work on any meter. The property owner or consumer must immediately notify the Superintendent or the Council of the City of any problems of malfunction of any meter. No reduction will be made on account of leakage after the water has passed through the meter.

6-3-17 EMERGENCY.

The City may limit or temporarily suspend the use of water in the event the capacity of the waterworks system is not adequate to supply all demands for water or in the event of emergency requiring the diversion of water for such emergency purpose. This shall include, but not limited to, lawn watering and/or car washing.

6-3-18 OWNER LIABLE FOR TENANT'S CHARGES.

In the event that a tenant vacates a property and fails to pay all charges for water supplied to him, the owner of said property shall be ultimately responsible for payment of such charges and no further water service will be furnished to said property until such charges have been paid. The City shall notify the owner of the said property when the tenant becomes delinquent.

6-3-19 MULTIPLE SERVICE.

Multiple dwellings, including mobile home parks, commercial or industrial premises with multiple tenants may be served by only one water meter; and the owner of such property shall be billed for and be responsible for payment of water charges for all water supplied through such meter.

6-3-20 REMOVAL OF METERS.

No person other than authorized City personnel shall remove a water meter from its setting or interfere with its reading without written permission from the City.

6-3-21 DISCONTINUANCE.

Any user of water desiring to discontinue the water service to the user's premises for any reason must give notice of discontinuance in writing to the City Clerk; otherwise the user shall remain liable for all water used and service rendered by the City until said notice is received by the City.

6-3-22 MAILING ADDRESS.

Bills and notices relating to the operation of the waterworks system of the City will be mailed to the user at the address listed on the application, unless a change of address has been filed in writing with the City Clerk; and the City shall not otherwise be responsible for delivery of any bill or notice nor will the user be excused from nonpayment of a bill or from any performance required in said notice.

6-3-23 INTERFERENCE WITH WATERWORKS SYSTEM.

It shall be unlawful to tamper with, injure or damage any curb cock, curb cock box cover, meter, automatic read-outs, fire hydrant, pump, control device or other property connected with the waterworks system; nor shall any person interfere with or obstruct the water supply. No person shall allow, nor shall any person make, any tap or connection to any line in the waterworks system, including any such lines or fixtures within a building, without authority from the City. No customer of the City waterworks system shall sell water to any other person.

6-3-24 PENALTY.

Anyone violating the provisions of this ordinance shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than one hundred dollars (\$100.00) or be committed to jail not exceeding thirty (30) days. Anyone violating a Council rule or regulation promulgated under Section 3 shall be in violation of this ordinance.

Footnote: See Iowa Code, Sec. 384.38(3) concerning establishing districts and connection fees.

TITLE VI PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT

CHAPTER 4 UTILITIES - REFUSE COLLECTION

6-4-1	Definitions	6-4-6	Necessity of Permits
6-4-2	Duty to Provide Cans	6-4-7	Burning of Refuse
6-4-3	Administration	6-4-8	Refuse Other Than Garbage
6-4-4	Storage	6-4-9	Sanitary Landfill
6-4-5	Collections		-

6-4-1 **DEFINITIONS.**

For use in this chapter, the following terms are defined as follows:

- 1. "Can". Means a container as provided by vendor for the storage of garbage or rubbish.
- 2. "Garbage". Includes all animal, fruit, vegetable, and other refuse resulting from the preparation of food and drink.
- 3. "Refuse". Includes all garbage, rubbish, ashes, or other substances offensive to sight or smell, dangerous to the public health or detrimental to the best interests of the community except dead animals not killed for food.
- 4. "Rubbish". Includes all other refuse not falling within the term "garbage" except those objects too large to be placed in cans.

6-4-2 DUTY TO PROVIDE CANS.

Each person shall provide cans or approved containers for the storage of garbage and rubbish accumulating on the premises owned or occupied by such owner. Such cans or containers shall be kept covered and reasonably clean at all times. The cans or containers shall be in a position readily accessible to the collector.

It shall be the duty of the owner of each household residing in a building arranged for more than one family unit to provide proper cans for garbage and rubbish.

6-4-3 ADMINISTRATION.

Administration of this chapter shall be by the Superintendent of refuse, or such employee designated by the Superintendent.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13(4)

6-4-4 STORAGE.

All garbage must be drained and that accumulated from dwellings must be bagged or otherwise contained and placed in a can. All rubbish shall be placed in a can except as otherwise provided.

6-4-5 COLLECTIONS.

All garbage and rubbish shall be taken from dwellings at least once each week and from public establishments as frequently as the City Council may require.

All cans for garbage and rubbish shall be kept as provided in the rules and regulations for collection of refuse.

6-4-6 NECESSITY OF PERMIT.

No person shall collect garbage or rubbish except such person's unless otherwise by contract or permit approved by the Superintendent of refuse and issued by the Clerk.

In the event any business, firm, or corporation may elect to dispose of refuse or waste matter as may accumulate on any premises, property, or location, the same may be done provided that such disposal and transporting of any refuse or waste matter complies with the provisions of this chapter, is approved by the City and a permit issued by the Clerk.

6-4-7 BURNING OF REFUSE.

- 1. It shall be unlawful for any person to burn or incinerate any garbage, rubbish, or refuse within the City except by permission of the City Council.
- 2. This section shall not apply to any incinerator operated under a license granted by the City or any burning conducted under the direction of the fire department for training purposes.
- 3. This section shall not apply to outdoor cooking appliances used for residential recreational purposes using commonly acceptable fuels.

6-4-8 REFUSE OTHER THAN GARBAGE.

Each person shall dispose of all refuse other than garbage and rubbish accumulation on the premises such person owns or occupies before it becomes a nuisance. If it does become a nuisance, it shall be subject to provisions of Title III, Chapter 2 of this Code.

6-4-9 SANITARY LANDFILL.

The City Council by resolution may designate a sanitary landfill and establish reasonable rules and regulations necessary to control its use by the public and make charge for the use thereof.

TITLE VI PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT

CHAPTER 5 UTILITIES - BILLING CHARGES

6-5-1	Utility Defined	6-5-8	Water Rates
6-5-2	Districts	6-5-9	Refuse Collection Rates
6-5-3	Disposition of Fees and Charges	6-5-10	Rate of Sewer Rent and Manner of
6-5-4	Billing, Penalty		Payment
6-5-5	Discontinuing Services, Fees	6-5-11	Determination and Payment of
6-5-6	Residential Rental Property		Sewer Rent From Premises With
6-5-7	Customer Guarantee Deposits		Private Water Systems

6-5-1 UTILITY DEFINED.

For use in this chapter, utility is the sewer, water, and refuse collection systems operated by the City.

6-5-2 DISTRICTS.

There shall be one sewer and water district which encompasses all of the City of Soldier, Iowa.

6-5-3 DISPOSITION OF FEES AND CHARGES.

All money received under this chapter shall be deposited in the City treasury not later than the last day of the month in which it was received and a written report of the amount and source of the fees and charges shall be on file with the City Clerk.

The Clerk shall keep separate records of all money received from the collection of water bills, and other charges for service or sale of materials connected with the waterworks system. The Clerk shall likewise keep a separate and accurate account of all expenditures chargeable against the waterworks system.

6-5-4 BILLING, PENALTY.

Utility bills shall be mailed monthly on the 5th day of each month of each year, and shall be due and payable within fifteen (15) days thereafter. Payment shall be made to the City Clerk. Bills shall become delinquent after the fifteenth day of the billing date. Bills paid after thirty (30) days shall have added a delinquency charge of ten percent (10%) of the amount of the bill for service. When the fifteenth falls on Saturday or Sunday, the City Clerk shall accept payment on the next office day without penalty.

If any bill is paid by a check which is not honored for any reason, a \$10 collection charge shall be made and added to the service charge.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.84(1))

6-5-5 DISCONTINUING SERVICE, FEES.

- 1. If any account is not paid within sixty (60) days from the end of any given period, the service to such owner or person so supplied with the utility shall be discontinued after the following procedures have been complied with:
 - a. The City Clerk shall serve a final disconnect or discontinuance notice by ordinary mail to customers if delinquent and collection charges are not paid on or before the past due date. If a delinquent bill is not paid within ten (10) days after date of such final notice, the utility service to the customer may be discontinued without further notice.
- 2. If service is discontinued for nonpayment of fees and charges, or for the violation of any Ordinance, a fee of \$10.00 shall be paid to the City Clerk in addition to the rates or charges then due before such service is restored. If any such service charge is not paid within sixty (60) days from the date it is due, the same shall constitute a lien upon the premises served by said municipal system, which said lien shall be collected in the same manner as taxes.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.84(2))

6-5-6 RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY.

For residential rental property where a charge for water service is separately metered and paid directly by the tenant, the rental property is exempt from a lien for those delinquent charges incurred after the landlord gives written notice to the City that the tenant is liable for the charges and a deposit not exceeding the usual cost of ninety (90) days of water service is paid to the utility. Upon receipt, the City shall acknowledge the notice and deposit. A written notice shall contain the name of the tenant responsible for charges, address of the property that the tenant is to occupy, and the date that the occupancy begins. A change in tenant shall require a new written notice and deposit. When the tenant moves from the rental property, the City shall return the deposit if the water service charges are paid in full and the lien exemption shall be lifted from the rental property. The lien exemption for rental property does not apply to charges for repairs to a water service if the repair charges become delinquent.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.84(3))

6-5-7 CUSTOMER GUARANTEE DEPOSITS.

Customer deposits shall be required of all customers who are tenants, or others having no established credit record, and of those who have an unacceptable credit record or who have a prior record of failure to pay water bills rendered. Such deposit shall be one hundred dollars (\$100.00). Deposits of customers having established acceptable credit records for three (3) years shall have their deposits returned. An occurrence or recurrence of a bad payment record may be the occasion for the City Clerk to require a new or larger deposit for the continuation of service.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.84(1))

6-5-8 WATER RATES.

Water shall be furnished at the following monthly rates, plus tax, per property serviced within the City limits:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.84(1))

The first 4999 gal. \$21.50

Each additional 1000 gal. \$2.50

The minimum charge shall be \$21.50 per household or business building per billing month.

6-5-9 REFUSE COLLECTION RATES.

There shall be collected by the City for its services in collecting garbage and rubbish, the following mandatory fees:

1. Residence Rate. For each resident with alley or curb pickup, charges per month are as follows:

Regular cans

1st can per scheduled pick up: \$20Per additional can: \$10

Large Cans

1st can per scheduled pick up: \$21 Per additional can: \$11

- 2. In the event that alley or curb pickup for any residence is not feasible, the City Clerk is hereby empowered to enter into an agreement with such resident for any additional charge to be paid by such resident for any other location of pickup that may be agreed upon.
- 3. Commercial Rate. Rates for commercial establishments shall be established by the City Council.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.84(1))

6-5-10 RATE OF SEWER RENT AND MANNER OF PAYMENT.

The rate of sewer rent shall be \$13.00 per month for each premise. The rent shall be paid with the water bill at the same time as payment of the water bill is due and under the same condition as to penalty for late payment, at the office of the City Clerk, beginning with the next payment after the enactment of this Ordinance, or, if connection has not been made, after the connection to the sewer system is made.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.84(1))

6-5-11 DETERMINATION AND PAYMENT OF SEWER RENT FROM PREMISES WITH PRIVATE WATER SYSTEMS.

Users whose premises have a private water system shall pay a sewer rent in proportion to the water used and determined by the City Council either by an estimate agreed to by the user or by metering the water system. The rates shall be the same as provided in Section 6-5-10

applied as if a City water bill were to be paid. Rent shall be paid at the same time and place as provided in Section 6-5-10.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.84(1))

Footnote: See Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.38(3) concerning establishing districts and connection fees.

TITLE VI PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT

CHAPTER 6 STREET CUTS AND EXCAVATIONS

6-6-1	Excavation Permit Required	6-6-4	Safety Measures
6-6-2	Application for Permit	6-6-5	Backfilling and Restoration
6-6-3	Permit Fees	6-6-6	Rules and Regulations

6-6-1 EXCAVATION PERMIT REQUIRED.

Excavating within the right-of-way of public streets and alleys, and of public grounds, and the cutting of surfacing or pavings of the traveled way therein, shall not be done by any person, firm, association, or corporation without obtaining a permit from the City Clerk.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12(2))

6-6-2 APPLICATION FOR PERMIT.

No person shall commence excavation in any public street or public ground until that person has applied to the City Clerk for an excavation permit. Such application shall indicate the location of the excavation, the name and address of the applicant who is to do the work, whether public liability insurance is in force, and that the applicant has checked the underground map of all utilities, and other owners of underground facilities, and that the applicant has notified those persons or companies of the time that excavation will commence. The making of an application shall be deemed notice to the City of the plan to cut the street surfacing or pavements, and to obstruct the public way. Such permits shall not be valid until six hours after receipt unless the Clerk waives this requirement.

In an emergency, authorized persons or companies may commence excavations provided that they shall have made a reasonable effort to inform the City and the utilities whose underground utilities might be involved in any way, and those involved in the excavation shall make written application at the earliest practicable moment. The Clerk may provide on the form for the certification that the applicant has notified all utilities and other parties required by this Ordinance.

6-6-3 PERMIT FEES.

The permit fee shall be \$15.00 for the cost of each inspection. A single excavation shall be deemed to constitute all the digging necessary for a single connection, or a cut for installing a main not exceeding 100 feet in length. An additional fee of \$15.00 shall be required for every additional 100 feet, or major fraction thereof, of main excavation. All fees are doubled if excavation commences before a permit is obtained.

6-6-4 SAFETY MEASURES.

Any person, firm, or corporation cutting a pavement or surfacing or excavating in the streets shall erect suitable barricades, maintain warning lights from sunset to sunrise each night, and take such other precautions as necessary for the safety of the public, whether vehicles or pedestrians. Vehicles, equipment, materials, excavated material, and similar items shall likewise be protected by lights and warning devices, such as traffic cones, flags, etc. Where traffic conditions warrant, the party excavating may be required to provide flagmen, if in the judgment of the Chief of Police the public safety requires it. Compliance with City Ordinances and regulations shall not be deemed to waive the requirements that the party excavating shall comply with all the requirements of the labor safety laws and the rules of the Iowa Department of Labor, nor shall any failure be deemed a responsibility of the City.

6-6-5 BACKFILLING AND RESTORATION.

Any person excavating in the streets shall be responsible for the backfilling of the excavation in accordance with City specifications and the restoration of the pavement or surfacing to as good a condition as that existing prior to the excavation. If any excavator fails to backfill or restore the pavement or surfacing properly within forty-eight hours of the completion of the underground work, the City reserves the right to backfill and resurface or install new paving and charge the cost thereof to the party excavating. If any backfilling or pavement or surfacing restoration is not in accordance with the City specifications, the Mayor is authorized to remove such material as is necessary and to backfill and restore the pavement or surfacing properly.

6-6-6 RULES AND REGULATIONS.

The City Council may by resolution establish such rules and regulations for the manner of making cuts and related matters involving excavations.

TITLE VI PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT

CHAPTER 7 SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

GENEI	RAL PROVISIONS	6-7-13	Pre-Application Conference
6-7-1	Short Title	6-7-14	Sketch Plan Required
6-7-2	Purpose	6-7-15	Presentation to Planning
6-7-3	Application		Commission or City Council
6-7-4	Recording of Plat	6-7-16	Subdivision Classified
	8	6-7-17	Plats Required
DEFINITIONS		6-7-18	Requirements of Preliminary
6-7-5	Terms Defined		Plat
IMPR(OVEMENTS	6-7-19	Referral of Preliminary Plat
		6-7-20	Action by the City Engineer
6-7-6	Improvements Required	6-7-21	Action by the Governing Body
6-7-7	Inspection	6-7-22	Final Plat
6-7-8	Minimum Improvements	6-7-23	
6-7-9	Completion of Improvements	6-7-24	Requirements of the Final Plat
6-7-10	Performance Bond	6-7-25	-
MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR THE		6-7-26	Action by the Governing Body
∠ = 11	DESIGN OF SUBDIVISIONS 1 Minimum Standards	OTHER PROVISIONS	
6-7-11		6-7-27	Variances
PROCI	EDURES AND SUBMISSION	6-7-28	Chain Subdividing
	REQUIREMENTS FOR PLATS	6-7-29	Extraterritorial Review
6-7-12	Procedures and Submission Requirements for Plats		Agreement

GENERAL PROVISIONS

6-7-1 SHORT TITLE.

This chapter shall be known and may be cited as "The City of Soldier, Iowa, Subdivision Control Ordinance."

6-7-2 PURPOSE.

The purpose of this Ordinance is to provide minimum standards for the design, development and improvement of all new subdivisions and resubdivisions of land, so that existing developments will be protected, and so that adequate provisions are made for public facilities and services, and so that growth occurs in an orderly manner, consistent with the Comprehensive Plan, and to promote the public health, safety and general welfare of the citizens of the City of Soldier, Iowa.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 354.1 and 364.1)

6-7-3 APPLICATION.

Every owner who divides any original parcel of land, forty (40) acres or part thereof, entered of record in the office of the County Recorder as a single lot, parcel or tract on or before the effective date of these regulations, March, 1997, into three or more lots, parcels, or tracts for the purpose, whether immediate or future, of laying out an addition, subdivision, building lot or lots, acreage or suburban lots, transfer of ownership or building development within the City or within two (2) miles of the corporate limits of the City shall cause plats of such area to be made in the form, and containing the information, as hereinafter set forth before selling any lots therein contained or placing the plat on record.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 354.9)

6-7-4 RECORDING OF PLAT.

No subdivision plat, resubdivision plat or street dedication within the City of Soldier, Iowa, or within two (2) miles of the corporate limits of the City as recorded in the office of the County Recorder and filed with the County Auditor as provided in Section 354.9, Code of Iowa, shall be filed for record with the County Recorder, or recorded by the County Recorder, until a final plat of such subdivision, resubdivision, or street dedication has been reviewed and approved in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance.

Upon the approval of the final plat by the governing body, it shall be the duty of the subdivider to immediately file such plat with the County Auditor and County Recorder, as required by law. Such approval shall be revocable after thirty (30) days, unless such plat has been duly recorded and evidence thereof filed with the City Clerk within such thirty (30) days.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 354.9)

DEFINITIONS

6-7-5 TERMS DEFINED.

For the purposes of this Ordinance, certain words herein shall be defined as and interpreted as follows. Words used in the present tense shall include the future, the singular shall include the plural, the plural shall include the singular, the term "shall" is always mandatory, and the term "may" is permissive.

1. "Acquisition Plat" means the graphical representation of the division of land or rights in land, created as the result of a conveyance or condemnation for right-of-way purposes by an agency of the government or other persons having the power of eminent domain.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 354.2(1))

2. "Aliquot Part" means a fractional part of a section within the United States public land survey system. Only the fractional parts one-half, one-quarter, one-half of one-quarter, or one-quarter of one quarter shall be considered an aliquot part of a section.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 354.2(2))

- 3. "Alley" means public property dedicated to public use primarily for vehicular access to the back or side of properties otherwise abutting on a street.
- 4. "Auditor's Plat" means a subdivision plat required by either the Auditor or the Assessor, prepared by a surveyor under the direction of the auditor.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 354.2(3))

- 5. "Block" means an area of land within a subdivision that is entirely bounded by streets, railroad rights-of-way, rivers, tracts of public land, or the boundary of the subdivision.
- 6. "Building Lines" means a line on a plat between which line and public right-of-way no building or structures may be erected.
- 7. "City Engineer" means the professional engineer registered in the State of Iowa designated as City Engineer by the governing body or other hiring authority.
- 8. "Comprehensive Plan" means the general plan for the development of the community, that may be titled master plan, comprehensive plan or some other title, which plan has been adopted by the governing body. Such "Comprehensive Plan" shall include any part of such plan separately adopted, and any amendment to such plan or parts thereof.
- 9. "Conveyance" means an instrument filed with a Recorder as evidence of the transfer of title to land, including any form of deed or contract.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 354.2(5))

- 10. "Cul-de-Sac" means a street having one end connecting to another street, and the other end terminated by a vehicular turn around.
- 11. "Division" means dividing a tract or parcel of land into two parcels of land by conveyance or for tax purposes. The conveyance of an easement, other than public highway easement, shall not be considered a division for the purpose of this chapter.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 354.2(6) and 355.1(2))

- 12. "Easement" means an authorization by a property owner for another to use a designated part of said owner's property for a specified purpose.
- 13. "Flood Hazard Area" means any area subject to flooding by a one percent (1%) probability flood, otherwise referred to as a one hundred (100) year flood; as designated by the Iowa Department of Natural Resources or the Federal Emergency Management Agency.
- 14. "Floodway" means the channel of a river or other watercourse and the adjacent lands that must be reserved in order to discharge the waters of a one hundred (100) year flood without cumulatively raising the waterway surface elevation more than one (1) foot.
- 15. "Forty-Acre Aliquot Part" means one-quarter of one-quarter of a section.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 354.2(7))

16. "Governing Body" means the City Council of the City of Soldier, Iowa.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 354.2(8))

17. "Government Lot" means a tract, within a section, that is normally described by a lot number as represented and identified on the township plat of the United States public land survey system.

```
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 354.2(9) and 355.1(3))
```

- 18. "Improvements" means changes to land necessary to prepare it for building sites including but not limited to grading, filling, street paving, curb paving, sidewalks, walk ways, water mains, sewers, drainageways, and other public works and appurtenances.
- 19. "Lot" means a tract of land represented and identified by number or letter designation on an official plat.

```
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 354.2(10))
```

- 20. "Lot, Corner". The term "corner lot" means a lot situated at the intersection of two streets.
- 21. "Lot, Double Frontage". The term "double frontage lot" means any lot that is not a corner lot that abuts two streets.
- 22. "Metes and Bounds Description" means a description of land that uses distances and angles, uses distances and bearings, or describes the boundaries of the parcel by reference to physical features of the land.

```
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 354.2(11))
```

23. "Official Plat" means either an auditor's plat or a subdivision plat that meets the requirements of this chapter and has been filed for record in the offices of the Recorder, Auditor, and Assessor.

```
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 354.2(12))
```

- 24. "Original Parcel" means forty acres or part thereof entered of record in the office of the County Recorder as a single lot or parcel on or before March, 1997.
- 25. "Owner" means the legal entity holding title to the property being subdivided, or such representative or agent as is fully empowered to act on its behalf.
- 26. "Parcel" means a part of a tract of land.

```
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 354.2(13))
```

- 27. "Performance Bond" means a surety bond or cash deposit made out to the City of Soldier, Iowa, in an amount equal to the full cost of the improvements which are required by this Ordinance, said cost estimated by the City and said surety bond or cash bond being legally sufficient to secure to the City that the said improvements will be constructed in accordance with this Ordinance.
- 28. "Permanent Real Estate Index Number" means a unique number or combination of numbers assigned to a parcel of land pursuant to Section 441.29 of the Code of Iowa.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 354.2(14))

- 29. "Planning Commission" means the appointed commission designed by the governing body for the purpose of this Ordinance, and may also be the Zoning Commission, in which case such commission shall be known as the Planning and Zoning Commission.
- 30. "Plat" means a map drawing, or chart on which a subdivider's plan for the subdivision of land is presented, that said subdivider submits for approval and intends, in final form, to record.
- 31. "Plats Officer" means the individual assigned the duty to administer this Ordinance by the governing body or other appointing authority.
- 32. "Plat of Survey" means the graphical representation of a survey of one or more parcels of land, including a complete and accurate description of each parcel within the plat, prepared by a registered land surveyor.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 354.2(15) and 355.1(9))

33. "Proprietor" means a person who has a recorded interest in land, including a person selling or buying land pursuant to a contract, but excluding persons holding mortgage, easement, or lien interest.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 354.2(16))

- 34. "Resubdivision" means any subdivision of land that has previously been included in a recorded plat. In appropriate context it may be a verb referring to the act of preparing a plat of previously subdivided land.
- 35. "Street" means public property, not an alley, intended for vehicular circulation. In appropriate context the term "street" may refer to the right-of-way bounded by the property lines of such public property, or may refer to the paving installed within such right-of-way.
- 36. "Street, Arterial" means a street primarily intended to carry traffic from one part of the City to another, and not intended to provide access to abutting property.
- 37. "Street, Collector" means a street primarily designed to connect smaller areas of the community, and to carry traffic from local streets to arterial streets.
- 38. "Street, Local" means a street primarily designed to provide access to abutting property.
- 39. "Subdivider" means the owner of the property being subdivided, or such other person or entity empowered to act on the owner's behalf.
- 40. "Subdivision" means the accumulative effect of dividing an original lot, tract, or parcel of land, as of March, 1997, into three (3) or more lots for the purpose of immediate or future sale or transfer for development purposes excluding public roadways, public utility extensions, and land taken by condemnation. The term includes a resubdivision or replatting. When appropriate to the context, the word may relate to the process of subdividing or the land subdivided.

Any person not in compliance with the provisions of the subdivision definition at the time of its effective date, March, 1997, shall not be required to comply with such provisions

unless or until a new division, re-subdivision or replatting occurs following that effective date.

41. "Subdivision Plat" means the graphical representation of the subdivision of land, prepared by a registered land surveyor, having a number or letter designation for each lot within the plat and succinct name or title that is unique for the county where the land is located.

```
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 354.2(18) and 355.1(11))
```

42. "Surveyor" means a registered land surveyor who engages in the practice of land surveying pursuant to Chapter 542B of the Code of Iowa.

```
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 354.2(19) and 355.1(12))
```

43. "Tract" means an aliquot part of a section, a lot within an official plat, or a government lot.

```
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 354.2(20))
```

44. "Utilities" means systems for the distribution or collection of water, gas, electricity, wastewater, and storm water.

IMPROVEMENTS

6-7-6 IMPROVEMENTS REQUIRED.

The subdivider shall, at said subdivider's expense, install and construct all improvements required by this Ordinance. All required improvements shall be installed and constructed in accordance with the design standards established for such improvements by the City, and as shown on the approved preliminary plat.

6-7-7 INSPECTION.

All improvements shall be inspected to insure compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance. The cost of such inspection shall be borne by the subdivider and shall be the actual cost of the inspection to the City.

6-7-8 MINIMUM IMPROVEMENTS.

The improvements set forth below shall be considered the minimum improvements necessary to protect the public health, safety and welfare.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.1)

- 1. Streets and alleys. All streets and alleys within the platted area which are dedicated for public use shall be brought to the grade approved by the governing body after receiving the report and recommendations of the City Engineer.
- 2. Roadways. All roadways shall be surfaced with portland cement concrete or with asphaltic concrete over a crushed stone base as the governing body may require.

- 3. Curb and Gutter. Curb and gutter shall be required on all streets. All curb and gutter shall be constructed to the grade approved by the governing body after receiving the report and recommendations of the City Engineer. Newly constructed curbs and gutters shall comply with the Americans With Disabilities Guidelines (ADAAG).
- 4. Sidewalks. Sidewalks shall be required by the governing body if they are considered necessary for the general welfare and safety of the community. Sidewalks shall be constructed to the grade approved by the governing body after receiving the report and recommendations of the City Engineer, and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Guidelines (ADAAG).
- 5. Water lines. Where a public water main is reasonably accessible, the subdivider shall connect with such water main and provide a water connection for each lot with service pipe installed to the property line in accordance with the City Water Department standards, procedures and supervision.

6. Sewers.

- a. Where a public sanitary sewer is reasonably accessible, the subdivider shall connect or provide for the connection with such sanitary sewer and shall provide within the subdivision the sanitary sewer system as required to make the sewer accessible to each lot in the subdivision. Sanitary sewers shall be stubbed into each lot. Sewer systems shall be approved by the governing body and the State Department of Health and the construction subject to the supervision of the Superintendent of public utilities.
- b. Where sanitary sewers are not available, other facilities, as approved by the governing body and the State Department of Health must be provided for the adequate disposal of sanitary wastes.
- c. Adequate provisions shall be made for the disposal of storm waters, subject to the approval of the governing body and to the supervision of the Superintendent of public utilities.

6-7-9 COMPLETION OF IMPROVEMENTS.

Before the governing body shall approve the final plat, all of the foregoing improvements shall be constructed and accepted by formal resolution of the governing body. Before passage of said resolution of acceptance, the Superintendent of public works shall report that said improvements meet all City specifications and Ordinances or other City requirements, and the agreements between subdivider and the City.

6-7-10 PERFORMANCE BOND.

The completion requirement may be waived in whole or in part if the subdivider will post a performance bond with the governing body guaranteeing that improvements not completed will be constructed within a period of one (1) year from final acceptance of the plat, but final acceptance of the plat will not constitute final acceptance by the City of any improvements to be constructed. Improvements will be accepted only after their construction has been

completed, and no public funds will be expended in the subdivision until such improvements have been completed and accepted by the City.

MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR THE DESIGN OF SUBDIVISIONS

6-7-11 MINIMUM STANDARDS.

The following standards shall be considered the minimum standards necessary to protect the public health, safety, and general welfare.

1. Relation to Existing Streets.

- a. The arrangement, character, extent, width, grade and location of all streets shall be considered in their relation to existing and planned streets, to topographic conditions, to public convenience and safety, and in their appropriate relation to the proposed uses of the land to be served by such streets.
- b. The arrangement of streets in a subdivision shall either provide for the continuation of appropriate projection of existing principal streets in surrounding areas or conform to a plat for the neighborhood approved by the governing body to meet a particular situation where topographical or other conditions made continuance or conformance to existing streets impracticable.

2. Acreage Subdivisions.

- a. Where the plat submitted covers only a part of the subdivider's plat, a sketch of the prospective future system of the unsubmitted part shall be furnished and the street system of the part submitted shall be considered in the light of adjustments in connection with the street system of the part not submitted.
- b. Where the parcel is subdivided into larger tracts than for building lots such parcels shall be divided so as to allow for the opening of major streets and the ultimate extension of adjacent minor streets.
- c. Subdivisions showing unplatted strips or private streets controlling access to public ways will not receive approval.

3. Local Streets.

- a. Local streets shall be so planned as to discourage through traffic.
- b. Cul-de-sac streets are permitted where topography and other conditions justify their use. Such streets shall not be longer than five hundred (500) feet and shall terminate with a turn-around, having an outside roadway diameter of at least eighty (80) feet and a street property line diameter of at least one hundred (100) feet. The right-of-way width of the straight portion of such streets shall be a minimum of fifty (50) feet. The property line at the intersection of the turn-around and the straight portion of the street shall be rounded at a radius of not less than twenty (20) feet.

4. Frontage Streets.

- a. Where a subdivision abuts or contains an existing or proposed arterial street, the governing body may require marginal access streets, reverse frontage with screen planting contained in a nonaccess reservation along the rear property line, deep lots with rear service alleys, or such other treatment as may be necessary for adequate protection of residential properties and to afford separation of through and local traffic.
- b. Where a subdivision borders on or contains a railroad right-of-way or limited access highway right-of-way, the governing body may require a street approximately parallel to and on each side of such right-of-way, at a distance suitable for the appropriate use of the intervening land, as for park purposes in residential districts. Such distances shall also be determined with due regard for the requirements of approach grades and future grade separations.
- 5. Half-Streets. Half-streets shall be prohibited except where essential to the reasonable development of the subdivision in conformity with the other requirements of these regulations, and where the governing body finds it will be practicable to require the dedication of the other half when the adjoining property is subdivided. Wherever a half-street is adjacent to a tract to be subdivided, the other half of the street shall be platted within such tract.

6. Street Geometrics.

- a. Street jogs with centerline offsets of less than one hundred twenty-five (125) feet shall be avoided.
- b. A tangent at least one hundred (100) feet long shall be introduced between reverse curves on arterial and collector streets.
- c. When connecting street lines deflect from each other at any one point by more than ten (10) degrees, they shall be connected by a curve with a radius adequate to insure a sight distance of not less than two hundred (200) feet for minor and collector streets, and of such greater radii as the governing body shall determine for special cases.

7. Intersections.

- a. Insofar as is practical, acute angles between streets at their intersection are to be avoided.
- b. Streets shall be laid out so as to intersect as nearly as possible at right angles and no street shall intersect any other street at less than sixty (60) degrees.
- c. Property lines at street intersections shall be rounded with a radius of ten (10) feet, or of a greater radius where the governing body may deem it necessary. The governing body may permit comparable cutoffs or chords in place of rounded corners.
- 8. Street Names. Streets that are in alignment with others already existing and named shall bear the name of the existing streets. The proposed names of new streets shall not duplicate or sound similar to existing street names. Street names shall be subject to the approval of the governing body.
- 9. Street Grades.

- a. Street grades, wherever feasible, shall not exceed five (5) percent, with due allowance for reasonable vertical curves.
- b. No street grade shall be less than one-half (1/2) of one (1) percent.

10. Alleys.

- a. Alleys shall be provided in commercial and industrial districts, except that the governing body may waive this requirement where other definite and assured provision is made for service access, such as off-street loading, unloading and parking consistent with and adequate for the uses proposed.
- b. The width of an alley shall be twenty (20) feet.
- c. Alley intersections and sharp changes in alignment shall be avoided, but where necessary, corners shall be cut off sufficiently to permit safe vehicular movements.
- d. Dead-end alleys shall be avoided where possible, but if unavoidable, shall be provided with adequate turn-around facilities at the dead-end, as determined by the governing body.

11. Blocks.

- a. No block may be more than one thousand three hundred twenty (1,320) feet or less than five hundred (500) feet in length between the center lines of intersecting streets, except where, in the opinion of the governing body, extraordinary conditions unquestionably justify a departure from these limits.
- b. In blocks over seven hundred (700) feet in length, the governing body may require at or near the middle of the block a public way or easement of not less than ten (10) feet in width for use by pedestrians and/or as an easement for public utilities.

12. Lots.

- a. The lot size, width, depth, shape and orientation shall be appropriate for the location of the subdivision and for the type of development and use contemplated.
- b. Minimum lot dimensions and sizes.
 - (1) Residential lots where not served by public sewer shall not be less than eighty (80) feet wide nor less than ten thousand (10,000) square feet in area.
 - (2) Depth and width of properties reserved or laid out for commercial and industrial purposes shall be adequate to provide for the off-street service and parking facilities required by the type of use and development contemplated.
 - (3) Corner lots for residential use shall have an extra ten (10) feet of width to permit appropriate building setback from and orientation to both streets.
- c. The subdividing of the land shall be such as to provide, by means of public street, each lot with satisfactory access to an existing public street.
- d. Double frontage and reverse frontage lots shall be avoided except where essential to provide separation of residential development from traffic arteries or to overcome

- specific disadvantages of topography and orientation. A planting screen easement of at least ten (10) feet and across which there shall be no right of access, shall be provided along the line of lots abutting such a traffic artery or other disadvantageous use.
- e. Side lot lines shall be substantially at right angles to straight street lines or radial to curved street lines.
- 13. Building Lines. Building lines shall be shown on all lots within the platted area. The governing body may require building lines in accordance with the needs of each subdivision.

14. Easements.

- a. Easement across lots or centered on rear or side lot lines shall be provided for utilities where necessary and shall be at least ten (10) feet wide.
- b. Where a subdivision is traversed by a watercourse, drainage way, channel or stream, there shall be provided a storm water easement or drainage right-of-way conforming substantially with the lines of such watercourse, and further width for construction, or both, as will be adequate for the purpose.
- 15. Plat Markers. Markers shall be placed at all block corners, angle points, points of curves in streets, and all such intermediate points as shall be required by the governing body. The markers shall be of such material, size and length as may be approved by the governing body.

PROCEDURES AND SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS FOR PLATS.

6-7-12 PROCEDURES AND SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS FOR PLATS.

In obtaining final approval of a proposed subdivision by the governing body, the subdivider and owner shall submit a plat in accordance with the requirements hereafter set forth and install improvements or provide a performance bond.

6-7-13 PRE-APPLICATION CONFERENCE.

Whenever a subdivision located within the platting jurisdiction of the City is proposed, the owner and subdivider shall schedule a preapplication conference with the City Clerk. The conference should be attended by the City Clerk and such other City or utility representatives as is deemed desirable; and by the owner and said owner's engineer and/or planner, as deemed desirable.

The purpose of such conference shall be to acquaint the City with the proposed subdivision, and to acquaint the subdivider with the requirements, procedures, and any special problems relating to the proposed subdivision.

6-7-14 SKETCH PLAN REQUIRED.

For the pre-application conference, the subdivider shall provide a map or sketch showing the location of the subdivision, the general location of any proposed streets and other

improvements, and the general layout and arrangement of intended land uses, in relation to the surrounding area.

6-7-15 PRESENTATION TO PLANNING COMMISSION OR CITY COUNCIL.

The subdivider may present the sketch plan to the governing body for review, prior to incurring significant costs preparing the preliminary or final plat.

6-7-16 SUBDIVISION CLASSIFIED.

Any proposed subdivision or resubdivision shall be classified as minor subdivision or a major subdivision.

- 1. Minor Subdivision. Means any subdivision that contains not more than four (4) lots fronting on an existing street and that does not require construction of any public improvements, and that does not adversely affect the remainder of the parcel shall be classified as a minor plat.
- 2. Major Subdivision. Any subdivision that, in the opinion of the governing body, does not for any reason meet the definition of a minor subdivision, shall be classified as a major subdivision.

6-7-17 PLATS REQUIRED.

In order to secure approval of a proposed subdivision, the owner and subdivider of any major subdivision shall comply with the requirements for a preliminary plat and the requirements for a final plat. The owner and subdivider of a minor subdivision or an auditor's plat may elect to omit the submission of a preliminary plat.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 354.6)

6-7-18 REQUIREMENTS OF PRELIMINARY PLAT.

The subdivider shall prepare and file with the City Clerk four (4) copies of a preliminary plat of adequate scale and size showing the following:

- 1. Title, scale, north point and date.
- 2. Subdivision boundary lines, showing dimensions, bearing angles, and references to section, townships and range lines or corners.
- 3. Present and proposed streets, alleys and sidewalks, with their right-of-way, in or adjoining the subdivision, including dedicated widths, approximate gradients, types and widths of surfaces, curbs, and planting strips, and location of street lights.
- 4. Proposed layout of lots, showing numbers, dimensions, radii, chords and the square foot areas of lots that are not rectangular.
- 5. Building setback or front yard lines.
- 6. Parcels of land proposed to be dedicated or reserved for schools, parks, playgrounds, or other public, semi-public or community purposes.

- 7. Present and proposed easements, showing locations, widths, purposes and limitation.
- 8. Present and proposed utility systems, including sanitary and storm sewers, other drainage facilities, water lines, gas mains, electric utilities, and other facilities, with the size, capacity, invert elevation and location of each.
- 9. Proposed name of the subdivision which shall not duplicate or resemble existing subdivision names in the county.
- 10. Names and addresses of the owner, subdivider, builder, and engineer, surveyor or architect who prepared the preliminary plat, and the engineer, surveyor or architect who will prepare the final plat.
- 11. Existing and proposed zoning of the proposed subdivision and adjoining property.
- 12. A general summary description of any protective covenants or private restrictions to be incorporated in the final plat.
- 13. Contours at vertical intervals of not more than two (2) feet if the general slope of the site is less than ten (10) percent and at vertical intervals of not more than five (5) feet if the general slope is ten (10) percent or greater, unless the City Council waives this requirement.

6-7-19 REFERRAL OF PRELIMINARY PLAT.

The City Clerk shall forthwith refer two (2) copies of the preliminary plat to the City Engineer and (2) copies to the governing body.

6-7-20 ACTION BY THE CITY ENGINEER.

The City Engineer shall carefully examine said preliminary plat as to its compliance with Section 354.8 of the Code of Iowa and the laws and regulations of the City of Soldier, Iowa, the existing street system, and good engineering practices, and shall, as soon as possible, submit the City engineer's findings in duplicate to the governing body together with one (1) copy of the plat received.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 354.8)

6-7-21 ACTION BY THE GOVERNING BODY.

The governing body shall, upon receiving the report of the City Engineer, as soon as possible, but not more than thirty (30) days thereafter, consider said report, negotiate with the subdivider on changes deemed advisable and the kind and extent of improvements to be made by the subdivider, and pass upon the preliminary plat as originally submitted or modified. If the governing body does not act within thirty (30) days, the preliminary plat shall be deemed to be approved, provided, however, that the subdivider may agree to an extension of the time for a period not to exceed an additional sixty (60) days. It shall then set forth its recommendations in writing, whether of approval, modification or disapproval.

- 1. In the event that substantial changes or modifications are made by the governing body or disapproval of the plat, it shall give its reasons therefor and it may request and cause the revised preliminary plat to be resubmitted in the same manner as the original plat.
- 2. If approved, the governing body shall express its approval as "Conditional Approval" and state the conditions of such approval, if any.
- 3. The action of the governing body shall be noted on two (2) copies of the preliminary plat, referenced and attached to any conditions determined. One (1) copy shall be returned to the subdivider and the other copy retained by the governing body.
- 4. The "Conditional Approval" by the governing body shall not constitute final acceptance of the addition or subdivision by the City but an authorization to proceed with preparation of the final plat.

6-7-22 FINAL PLAT.

The final plat shall conform substantially to the preliminary plat as approved, and, if desired by the subdivider, it may constitute only that portion of the approved preliminary plat which the subdivider proposes to record and develop at the time, provided, however, that such portion conforms to all requirements of these regulations.

6-7-23 REFERRAL FINAL PLAT.

The subdivider shall, within twelve (12) months of the "Conditional Approval" of the preliminary plat by the governing body prepare and file four (4) copies of the final plat and other required documents with the City Clerk as hereafter set forth, and upon the subdivider's failure to do so within the time specified, the "Conditional Approval" of the preliminary plat shall be null and void unless an extension of times is applied for and granted by the governing body. Upon receipt of the final plat and other required documents, the City Clerk shall transmit two (2) copies of the final plat to the governing body for its recommendations and approval.

Except for a final plat for a minor subdivision or an auditor's plat as set forth herein, no final plat shall be considered by the governing body until and unless a preliminary plat for the area included in the proposed final plat has been approved and has not expired and become void as set forth above.

At its discretion the governing body may refer the final plat to the City Engineer pursuant to the procedure established in 6-7-18.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 354.8 and 355.8)

6-7-24 REQUIREMENTS OF THE FINAL PLAT.

The final plat shall conform to the requirements of chapter 355, Code of Iowa, and shall be clearly and legibly drawn to a scale of not more than one hundred (100) feet to one (1) inch with permanent ink on a reproducible tracing material. It shall show:

1. The title under which the subdivision is to be recorded.

- 2. The linear dimensions in feet and decimals of a foot of the subdivision boundary, lot lines, streets and alleys. These should be exact and complete to include all distances, radii, arc, chords, points of tangency and central angles.
- 3. Street names and clear designations of public alleys. Streets that are continuations of present streets should bear the same name. If new names are needed, they should be distinctive. Street names may be required to conform to the City Plan.
- 4. Location, type, materials, and size of all monuments and markers including all U.S., county or other official bench marks.
- 5. The signature and acknowledgement of the subdivision land owner and the subdivision land owner's spouse.
- 6. A sealed certification of the accuracy of the plat and that the plat conforms to Section 354.8 of the Code of Iowa by the professional engineer or land surveyor who drew the final plat.

6-7-25 FINAL PLAT ATTACHMENTS.

The final plat shall have the following attached to it:

1. A correct description of the subdivision land.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 354.6(2))

2. A certificate by the owner and the owner's spouse, if any, that the subdivision is with the free consent, and is in accordance with the desire of the owner and spouse. This certificate must be signed and acknowledged by the owner and spouse before some officer authorized to take the acknowledgements of deeds.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 354.11(1))

3. A complete abstract of title and an Attorney's opinion showing that the fee title to the subdivision land is in the owner's name and that the land is free from encumbrances other than those secured by an encumbrance bond.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 354.11(3))

4. A certificate from the County Treasurer that the subdivision land is free from taxes.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 354.11(5))

- 5. A certificate from the Clerk of District Court that the subdivision land is free from all judgments, attachments, mechanics or other liens of record in the Clerk's office.
- 6. A certificate from the County Recorder that the title in fee is in the owner's name and that it is free from encumbrances other than those secured by an encumbrance bond.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 354.11(2))

7. A certificate of dedication of streets and other public property.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 354.11(1))

- 8. A statement of restrictions of all types that run with the land and become covenants in the deeds of lots.
- 9. Resolution and certificate for approval by the governing body and for signatures of the Mayor and Clerk.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 354.11(4))

- 10. Profiles, typical cross sections, and specifications of street improvements and utility systems, to show the location, size and grade. These should be shown on a fifty (50) foot horizontal scale and a five (5) foot vertical scale with west or south at the left.
- 11. A certificate by the City Clerk or similar official that all required improvements and installations have been completed, or that a performance bond guaranteeing completion has been approved by the City Attorney and filed with the City Clerk, or that the governing body has agreed that the City will provide the necessary improvements and installations and assess the costs against the subdivider or future property owners in the subdivision.
- 12. The encumbrance bond, if any, as specified in Sections 354.11 and 354.12, Code of Iowa.

6-7-26 ACTION BY THE GOVERNING BODY.

Upon receipt of the plat, but not more than sixty (60) days following submission of the final plat to the Clerk as stated in 6-7-23 the governing body shall either approve or disapprove the final plat.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 354.8)

- 1. In the event that said plat is disapproved by the Governing Body, such disapproval shall be expressed in writing and shall point out wherein said proposed plat is objectionable.
- 2. In the event that said plat is found to be acceptable and in accordance with this Ordinance, the governing body shall accept the same.
- 3. The passage of a resolution by the governing body accepting the plat shall constitute final approval of the platting of the area shown on the final plat, but the subdivider or owner shall cause such plat to be recorded in the office of the County Recorder of Monona County, Iowa, and shall file satisfactory evidence of such recording before the City shall recognize the plat as being in full force and effect.

OTHER PROVISIONS

6-7-27 VARIANCES.

Where in the case of a particular proposed subdivision, it can be shown that strict compliance with the requirement of this Ordinance would result in extraordinary hardship to the subdivider, because of unusual topography or other conditions, the governing body may vary, modify or waive the requirements so that substantial justice may be done and the public interest secure. Provided, however, that such variance, modification or waiver will not have the effect of nullifying the intent and purpose of this Ordinance. Such variances and waivers

may be granted only by the affirmative vote of three-fourths (3/4) of the members of the Governing Body.

6-7-28 CHAIN SUBDIVIDING.

No more than two building permits for each separate tract existing at the effective date of this Ordinance shall be issued unless the tract has been platted in accordance with this Ordinance; except that this provision shall not limit the number of building permits that may be issued for accessory buildings as defined by the restricted residence district Ordinance or additions or improvements to a main or accessory building already legally located upon said tract.

6-7-29 EXTRATERRITORIAL REVIEW AGREEMENT.

The City may negotiate an extraterritorial review agreement between the City of Soldier and Monona County, for the standards and conditions applied by the City for review and approval of a subdivision as provided in Section 354.9 of the Code of Iowa.

The City of Soldier shall apply the 28 E agreement standards and conditions for review and approval of a subdivision in the extraterritorial review area as established in Section 6-7-3 of the City of Soldier Municipal Code.

The City of Soldier may, by resolution, waive its right to review the subdivision or waive the requirements of any of its standards or conditions for approval of the subdivision in the extraterritorial area. Such resolution shall be certified and recorded with the plat.

Procedures for certifying approval of subdivisions in the extraterritorial area of the City shall be the same as those established for other subdivisions with the City unless waived by the Governing Body.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 354.8 and 354.9)

TITLE VI PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT

CHAPTER 8 SIDEWALK REGULATIONS

6-8-1	Purpose		Removal
6-8-2	Definitions	6-8-11	Failure to Obtain Permit;
6-8-3	Cleaning Snow, Ice, and		Remedies
	Accumulations	6-8-12	Inspection and Approval
6-8-4	Maintenance Responsibility	6-8-13	Barricades and Warning Lights
6-8-5	Liability of Abutting Owner	6-8-14	Interference with Sidewalk
6-8-6	Ordering Sidewalk		Improvements
	Improvements	6-8-15	Special Assessments for
6-8-7	Repairing Defective Sidewalks		Construction and Repair
6-8-8	Notice of Inability to Repair or	6-8-16	Notice of Assessment for Repair
	Barricade		or Cleaning Costs
6-8-9	Standard Sidewalk	6-8-17	Hearing and Assessment
	Specifications	6-8-18	Billing and Certifying to County
6-8-10	Permits for Construction or	6-8-19	ADAAG Compliance

6-8-1 PURPOSE.

The purpose of this chapter is to improve and maintain sidewalks in a safe condition, to require owners of abutting property to maintain, repair, replace, construct or reconstruct sidewalks.

6-8-2 **DEFINITIONS.**

As used in this chapter, the following terms have these meanings:

- 1. Defective Sidewalk. Any public sidewalk exhibiting one or more of the following characteristics:
 - a. vertical separations equal to three-fourths (3/4) inch or more.
 - b. horizontal separations equal to three-fourths (3/4) inch or more.
 - c. holes or depressions equal to three-fourths (3/4) inch or more and at least four (4) inches in diameter.
 - d. spalling over fifty (50) percent of the surface of a single square of the sidewalk with one or more depressions equal to one-half (1/2) inch or more.
 - e. spalling over less than fifty (50) percent of a single square of the sidewalk with one or more depressions equal to three-fourths (3/4) inch or more.

- f. a single square of sidewalk cracked in such a manner that no part thereof has a piece greater than one square foot.
- g. a sidewalk with any part thereof missing to the full depth.
- h. a change from design or construction grade equal to or greater than three-fourths (3/4) inch per foot.
- 2. Sidewalk Improvements. The construction, reconstruction, repair, replacement, or removal of a public sidewalk or the excavating, filling, or depositing of material in the public right-of-way in connection therewith.
- 3. Owner. The person owning the fee title or the contract purchaser for purposes of notification required herein. For all other purposes, "owner" shall include the lessee, or person in possession.

6-8-3 CLEANING SNOW, ICE, AND ACCUMULATIONS.

It shall be the duty of the owner to keep sidewalks abutting the owner's property clear of the natural accumulations of snow or ice. If the owner fails to do so within twenty four (24) hours after deposit of accumulation, the Mayor may have the natural accumulations of snow or ice removed without notice to the property owner. The Mayor shall give the Council an itemized and verified statement of the removal costs and a legal description of the property at the next regular Council meeting. The costs shall be reviewed by the Council, and if found correct, shall be assessed against the property as taxes. The City Clerk shall be directed to certify the costs to the County Auditor for collection as provided in Section 364.12 of the Code of Iowa.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12(2b) and (2e))

6-8-4 MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITY.

The abutting property owner or owners shall be responsible for the repair, replacement or reconstruction of all broken or defective sidewalks to a safe condition and to maintain in a safe condition all sidewalks in the abutting street right-of-way.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12(2c))

6-8-5 LIABILITY OF ABUTTING OWNER.

As provided in Section 364.14, Code of Iowa, in the event the owner of property abutting any public sidewalk fails or refuses to perform any act required of them by this Ordinance and in the event an action is brought against the City for personal injuries alleged to have been caused by a defect in or the condition of said sidewalk, the City may notify in writing the said abutting owner that it claims the injury was caused by their negligence and/or their failure to repair the defect or eliminate the condition complained of. The notice shall state the pendency of the action, the name of the plaintiff, the name and location of the court where the action is pending, a brief statement of the alleged facts from which the cause arose, that the City believes that the person notified is liable to it for any judgment rendered against the City, and asking the person to appear and defend.

A judgment obtained in the suit is conclusive in any action by the City against any person so notified, as to the existence of the defect or condition or other cause of the injury or damage, as to the liability of the City to the plaintiff in the first named action, and as to the amount of the damage or injury. The City may maintain an action against the person notified to recover the amount of the judgment together with all the expenses incurred by the City in the suit.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.14)

6-8-6 ORDERING SIDEWALK IMPROVEMENTS.

The City Council may order the construction, reconstruction, repair, or replacement of permanent sidewalks upon any street or court. Notice of this order shall be sent to the owner by certified mail. The notice shall include the fact that the owner may request a hearing by the Council within fifteen (15) days or receipt of the notice.

6-8-7 REPAIRING DEFECTIVE SIDEWALKS.

It shall be the duty of the abutting property owner at any time, or upon receipt of thirty (30) days' notice from the City, to repair, replace, or reconstruct all broken or defective sidewalks in the abutting street right-of-way. If, after the expiration of the thirty (30) days as provided in the notice, the required work has not been done or is not in the process of completion, the Mayor shall order the work to proceed to repair, replace, or reconstruct the sidewalk. Upon completion of the work, the Mayor shall submit to the Council an itemized and verified statement of expenditures for material and labor, and the legal description of the property abutting the sidewalk on which work has been performed. These costs shall be assessed to the property as taxes. The City Clerk shall be directed to certify the costs to the County Treasurer for collection as provided in Section 364.12 of the Code of Iowa.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12(e))

6-8-8 NOTICE OF INABILITY TO REPAIR OR BARRICADE.

It shall be the duty of the owner of the property abutting the sidewalk, or of the contractor or agent of the owner, to notify the City immediately in the event the owner is unable to make necessary sidewalk improvements or to install or erect warnings and barricades as required by this chapter.

6-8-9 STANDARD SIDEWALK SPECIFICATIONS.

Sidewalks constructed, repaired, or replaced under the provisions of this chapter shall be of the following construction and meet the following standards:

- 1. Portland cement concrete shall be the only material used in the construction and repair of sidewalks unless otherwise authorized by the City Council.
- 2. Sidewalks shall be on one-course construction.
- 3. Concrete may be placed directly on compact and well-drained soil. Where soil is not well drained, a four (4) inch sub-base of compact, clean, coarse gravel, sand, or cinders shall

be laid. The adequacy of the soil drainage is to be determined by the Superintendent of Public Works.

- 4. The sidewalk bed shall be graded to the established grade.
- 5. Residential sidewalks shall be at least four (4) feet wide, or match existing sidewalks, and four (4) inches thick, and each section shall be no more than four (4) feet in length. In the central business district, sidewalks shall extend from the property line to the curb unless the Council shall establish a different distance due to the circumstances. Each section shall be four (4) inches thick and no more than six (6) feet in length and width. All driveway areas shall not be less than six (6) inches in thickness.
- 6. Residential sidewalks shall be located with the inner edge (edge nearest the abutting private property) on the property line, unless the Council shall establish a different distance due to the circumstances.
- 7. All elevations of sidewalks are to be established by the City Council with assistance from the Superintendent of Public Works on a case-by-case basis.
- 8. All sidewalks shall slope at least one-quarter (1/4) inch per foot toward the curb, but in no event more than one-half (1/2) inch per foot toward the curb.
- 9. All sidewalks shall have a steel trowel finish followed by a "broom" or a "wood float" finish.
- 10. Ramps for the disabled. There shall not be less than two (2) curb cuts or ramps per lineal block which shall be located on or near the cross-walks at intersections. Each curb cut or ramp shall be at last thirty (30) inches wide, shall be sloped at not greater than one inch of rise per twelve (12) inches lineal distance, except that a slope no greater than one inch of rise per eight (8) inches lineal distance may be used where necessary, shall have a nonskid surface, and shall otherwise by so constructed as to allow reasonable access to the crosswalk for physically disabled persons using the sidewalk.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 216C.9)

11. All sidewalk improvements on public property, whether performed by the owner of the abutting property or by the City, shall be performed under the supervision and inspection of the City Superintendent of Public Works, and in accordance with the standard sidewalk specifications set forth in this chapter.

6-8-10 PERMITS FOR CONSTRUCTION OR REMOVAL.

No person shall make any sidewalk improvements unless such person shall obtain a permit from the City Clerk. The permit shall state that the person will comply with the Ordinances of the City and with the specifications for sidewalks adopted by the City. The permit also shall state that the work will be done under the direction and approval of the City Superintendent of Public Works. All such permits shall be issued without charge and a copy thereof, with the application, shall be filed and preserved in the office of the City Clerk. The permit shall state when the work is to be commenced and when the work is to be completed. The time of completion for the sidewalk improvements may be extended by the City Council.

All permits for sidewalk improvements not ordered by resolution of the City Council shall be issued in compliance with this chapter. The City Council may withhold the issuance of any permit for any sidewalk improvements for a sufficient period to determine the necessity for the proposed improvements or when weather conditions will adversely affect the sidewalk improvements.

6-8-11 FAILURE TO OBTAIN PERMIT; REMEDIES.

Whenever any sidewalk improvements are made that do not conform to the provisions of this chapter and with the specifications, or when any sidewalk improvements are made without a permit, the Mayor shall serve notice to obtain a permit upon the property owner and upon the contractor doing the work. If the sidewalk is in the course of construction, the notice shall order the work to stop until a permit is obtained and the work is corrected to comply with the specifications. If the sidewalk work has been completed, the owner shall obtain a permit immediately and perform any needed corrections within five (5) days from receipt of the permit. If the owner fails to comply with this notice, the Mayor shall have the work completed and the costs assessed to the property owner as provided in this chapter.

6-8-12 INSPECTION AND APPROVAL.

Upon final completion, the Superintendent of Public Works shall inspect the work and may order corrections if the work does not meet specifications. When the work does meet all requirements of this chapter, the specifications, and the permit, the Superintendent of Public Works shall indicate this on both copies of the permit.

6-8-13 BARRICADES AND WARNING LIGHTS.

Proper warning lights and barricades shall be placed to protect persons from materials, equipment, and dangerous conditions. Placement and maintenance of adequate warnings is the responsibility of the constructor, the owner, and the lessee of the property.

6-8-14 INTERFERENCE WITH SIDEWALK IMPROVEMENTS.

No person shall knowingly or willfully drive any vehicle upon any portion of any sidewalk or approach thereto while it is in the process of being improved, or upon any portion of any completed sidewalk or approach thereto, or shall remove or destroy any part or all of any sidewalk or approach thereto, or shall remove, destroy, mar, or deface any sidewalk at any time or destroy, mar, remove, or deface any notice or warning device provided by this chapter.

6-8-15 SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND REPAIR.

The City Council may assess the cost of initial construction, improvements, and/or repair of sidewalks in the City according to the special assessment procedures established in Chapter 384, division IV, Code of Iowa.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.38)

6-8-16 NOTICE OF ASSESSMENT FOR REPAIR OR CLEANING COSTS.

When the Mayor submits a bill for sidewalk improvements or for removal of accumulations as provided in this chapter, the City Clerk shall send a notice of such facts to the owner of the abutting property. The notice may be given either by personal service or by certified mail to the last known address of the owner. The notice shall contain a statement of the work performed, the cost of the work that is being assessed, a description of the property affected, and the fact that the person may pay the amount assessed within thirty (30) days without interest or penalty. The notice also shall indicate that the person may object to such assessment and given the place and time at which Council will hear such objections. The time set for hearing shall be at least fifteen (15) days after the service or mailing of the notice.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.50)

6-8-17 HEARING AND ASSESSMENT.

At the time and place designed in the Notice, the Council shall consider all objections to the assessment, correct all errors or omissions, and adopt a corrected list as the amounts to be assessed against the property.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.51)

6-8-18 BILLING AND CERTIFYING TO COUNTY.

Thirty (30) days after the Council's decision, the City Clerk shall certify any unpaid amounts to the County Treasurer. The unpaid assessments shall constitute a lien against the property and shall be collected by the County Treasurer in the same manner as other taxes. Any assessment that exceeds \$100 may be paid in installments as set by Council, not exceeding ten, in the same manner and at the same interest rates as for special assessments under Chapter 384, division IV, Code of Iowa. No interest shall be charged for assessments, or parts thereof, paid within thirty (30) days of the time the Council determined the final amounts.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.60)

6-8-19 ADAAG COMPLIANCE.

All construction, repair, and maintenance of sidewalks shall comply with Americans with Disabilities Guidelines (ADAAG).

TITLE VI PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT **CHAPTER 9 NUMBERING OF BUILDINGS**

6-9-1 6-9-4 **Buildings to be Numbered** Type of Numbers, Size 6-9-2 **Numbering System** 6-9-5 **Enforcement Mandatory Numbering**

BUILDINGS TO BE NUMBERED.

All buildings now or hereafter erected within the City limits shall be assigned numbers and the owners notified of the assigned number. The owners shall cause the numbers to be placed and maintained on their property.

6-9-2 NUMBERING SYSTEM.

6-9-3

6-9-1

Numbers shall be assigned in accordance with the system developed by the City Council. The system consists of three-digit numbering. The even numbers shall be on the west and north sides of all streets and the odd numbers shall be on the east and south sides of all streets.

6-9-3 MANDATORY NUMBERING.

The placing of numbers is mandatory effective upon adoption of the 1997 Soldier Municipal Code of Ordinance.

6-9-4 TYPE OF NUMBERS, SIZE.

The numbers shall be conspicuously displayed on the portion of the building or premise which faces the street. All numbers shall be of durable substance, clearly legible and the numerals shall be not less than five inches in height.

6-9-5 ENFORCEMENT.

If numbers meeting the requirements of this ordinance have not been placed on each building, the City shall cause individual notice to be given to the owner of buildings not numbered, requiring compliance within a reasonable time set in the notice, and if not completed by such time, the City shall cause proper numbers to be installed and the reasonable cost of the installation billed to such owner.

TITLE VII FRANCHISE AGREEMENTS AND SERVICE CONTRACTS

CHAPTER 1 JORDAN-SOLDIER VALLEY COOPERATIVE TELEPHONE COMPANY (1980 – 2005)

AN ORDINANCE GRANTING TO JORDAN-SOLDIER VALLEY COOPERATIVE TELEPHONE COMPANY, ITS SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS, A FRANCHISE TO ERECT, CONSTRUCT AND MAINTAIN A TELEPHONE SYSTEM AND ALL OTHER COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS WITHIN THE INCORPORATED TOWN OF SOLDIER, IOWA, AND TO USE THE STREETS, ALLEYS AND OTHER PUBLIC PLACES AND WAYS OF SUCH TOWN FOR SUCH PURPOSE.

BE IT ORDAINED by the town Council of the incorporated Town of Soldier in Monona County State of Iowa as follows

Section 1. There is hereby granted to Soldier-Jordan Valley Cooperative Telephone Company, its successors and assigns, the right to use and occupy the streets, alleys and other public places and ways of the incorporated Town of Soldier in Monona county, State of Iowa, for the purpose of constructing, operating and maintaining general telephone and communication systems. The rights herein granted shall be and remain in force for a period of twenty-five (25) years from and after the adoption, publication and acceptance of this ordinance as hereinafter provided.

Section 2. The grantee, Jordan-Soldier Valley Cooperative Telephone Company, shall locate all poles, wires and other conduit and equipment on and under such streets, alleys and other public places and ways of such Incorporated Town of Soldier.

Section 3. The said grantee shall furnish to the incorporated Town of Soldier during the term of this franchise one telephone station without charge to be furnished and maintained for the convenience of the town Council. Such phone is presently installed at the Community Club and will be there maintained unless directed by the town Council to place the phone in some other location. The town Council or the entity designated by the town Council to receive such telephone shall pay for toll calls placed through such facility.

No other fees or taxes shall be enacted or levied upon the grantee by the Town of Soldier during the term of this franchise.

Section 4. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect and shall constitute a binding contract between the Town of Soldier and the grantee, Jordan-Soldier Valley Cooperative Telephone Company, its successors and assigns, when the same shall have been adopted by the town council of the Town of Soldier, have been approved by a majority of the electors of the Town of soldier voting thereon at a special of general election to be called for that purpose and when the provisions thereof shall have been accepted in writing by the grantee and such acceptance filed with the town Clerk of the Town of Soldier.

Ordinance No. _____ granting telephone franchise to Jordan-Soldier Valley Cooperative Telephone Company was adopted by the Council September 15, 1980.

TITLE VII FRANCHISE AGREEMENTS AND SERVICE CONTRACTS

CHAPTER 2 IOWA PUBLIC SERVICE COMPANY -- ELECTRIC LIGHT, HEAT, AND POWER (1989 – 2014)

AN ORDINANCE GRANTING UNTO IOWA PUBLIC SERVICE ELECTRIC, A DIVISION OF IOWA PUBLIC SERVICE COMPANY, ITS SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS, AUTHORITY TO ERECT, MAINTAIN AND OPERATE PLANTS AND SYSTEMS FOR ELECTRIC LIGHT, HEAT, AND POWER AND ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS IN THE CITY OF SOLDIER, IOWA, (HEREIN "THE CITY") FOR A PERIOD OF TWENTY FIVE (25) YEARS AND TO FURNISH ELECTRICAL ENERGY TO SAID CITY AND ITS INHABITANTS FOR LIGHT, HEAT AND POWER PURPOSES, AND INCLUDING THE RIGHT TO CONSTRUCT HIGH VOLTAGE ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION LINES INTO AND THROUGH THE SAID CITY, PROVIDING FOR THE REGULATIONS AND CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH THE SAID RIGHT IS TO BE EXERCISED AND TO PROVIDE FOR THE PREVENTION OF DAMAGE TO PROPERTY, AND TO PROVIDE FOR NOTICE OF DAMAGED POWER LINES, AND TO CONFER THE POWER OF CONDEMNATION.

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Soldier, Iowa:

Section 1. A non-exclusive franchise is hereby granted unto Iowa Public Service Electric, a Division of Iowa Public Service Company, a corporation, its successors and assigns, (herein "Grantee"), for a term of twenty-five (25) years, commencing with the date this Ordinance becomes effective, to acquire, erect, maintain and operate plants and systems for electric light, heat and power, electric distribution systems and electric transmission systems, (herein "Electric Utilities"), within the present and future corporate limits of The City, and the Grantee is granted the right, franchise and authority to construct, install and maintain such Electric Utilities over, across and under the streets, alleys and public grounds of The City, and private lands therein, and to furnish, supply, transmit and distribute electricity to The City and its inhabitants and others within and without the corporate limits for all lawful purposes, including public and private use, and upon such terms, conditions, restrictions and regulations as are adopted in this Ordinance.

Section 2. All construction, exclusive of distance from buildings, shall be in compliance with the standards of the Iowa Electrical Safety Code as adopted by the Iowa Utilities Board. Grantee shall have the right to trim or remove trees when reasonably necessary to efficiently operate its plant and render service.

Section 3. If any party, acting alone or through an agent, company or employee, shall desire to operate, erect, maintain, move or transport any tools, machinery, equipment, supplies, materials, apparatus, house or other building, or any part thereof, within the corporate limits of The City which will encroach or could reasonably be expected to encroach within ten (10) feet of any above ground transmission or distribution line that is energized in excess of seven hundred fifty volts between conductors or between any single

conductor and a ground, such party shall give reasonable notice of such proposed work to Grantee and shall refrain from any encroachment until the same may be done in accordance with standards established to prevent electrical contact with conductors and the party shall protect Electric Utilities from damage during such encroachment. If good practice requires relocation or de-energizing conductors, the work shall be at a time that will not cause unreasonable inconvenience to the Grantee or its customers and shall be at the expense of such party. Grantee may require payment in advance. Grantee will not be required to relocate above ground high voltage electric transmission lines if any reasonable alternate route exists for the performance of such work.

Section 4. If the City shall propose to improve or make a public improvement in any street, alley, or public way, (herein "Public Improvement") in a manner that may conflict with existing Electric Utilities, the contractor awarded the Public Improvement Contract shall ascertain the exact number, location, depth or elevation of Electric Utilities and at all times, protect Electric Utilities from damage during the performance of the contract. The Grantee shall, upon Resolution of the City Council, temporarily remove, relocate, or guard with insulating barriers, Electric Utilities that are deemed in conflict with the Public Improvement at its own expense, at a time that will not cause unreasonable inconvenience to the Grantee or its customers.

Section 5. If any party shall damage any part of the Electric Utilities or cause any weakening or loss of the structural, mechanical or vertical support thereof, or cause an interruption to the electric service provided by any transmission or distribution line, such party shall give warnings and use safeguards as may be necessary; including the erection of insulating barriers to prevent electrical contact by any person; and shall immediately notify Grantee of the location, time of the occurrence, and nature of the damage and shall maintain reasonable warnings and safeguards until all damage has been repaired.

Section 6. This Ordinance shall apply to Grantee and its successors and assigns. Grantee shall be subject to all legal right, power and authority now or hereafter possessed by The City, to control and direct by Ordinance or Resolution the franchise herein granted and the manner in which the Grantee shall use and enjoy it.

Section 7. Grantee shall have the power to appropriate and condemn private property for the purpose of providing electrical service to the extent necessary to serve a public use and in a reasonable relationship to an overall plan of transmitting electricity in the public interest. The necessity for the taking of any private property by the Grantee by condemnation shall be determined by the City Council by Resolution.

Section 8. Grantee shall defend at its own expense, in the name and on behalf of The City, and shall indemnify and save harmless The City, from any and all claims, suits, losses, damages, costs or expenses, whether caused or contributed to by the negligence of the Grantee, or The City, on account of injury or damage to any person or property, caused or occasioned in whole or in part by reason of or arising out of the construction, operation or maintenance of Electric Utilities, except the Grantee shall not be obligated to defend, indemnify and save harmless The City for any costs or damages arising from the sole negligence of The City.

Section 9. The City shall have the power and authority to seek and obtain civil relief through the judicial system, including but not limited to injunctive relief, to enforce and facilitate the provisions of this Ordinance

Ordinance No. 4-89 granting electric franchise to Iowa Public Service Company was adopted by the Council April 17, 1989.

TITLE VII FRANCHISE AGREEMENTS AND SERVICE CONTRACTS

CHAPTER 3 CABLE TELEVISION (10/1995 - 10/2005)

ORDINANCE NO. 95-2

AN ORDINANCE PROVIDING FOR AND APPROVING THE TRANSFER OF THE CABLE TELEVISION FRANCHISE IN THE CITY OF SOLDIER, IOWA, (THE "CITY) GRANTED PURSUANT TO ORDINANCE NO. 61, DATED OCTOBER 13, 1984, (THE "FRANCHISE ORDINANCE"); AMENDING THE FRANCHISE ORDINANCE IN CERTAIN RESPECTS; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION OF THE CAPTION; AND PROVIDING THE EFFECTIVE DATE OF THE TRANSFER.

WHEREAS, as the Franchise Ordinance, the City has granted to DOUGLAS CABLE COMMUNICATIONS, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership, ("Douglas") the authority to operate a cable television system within the boundaries of the City; and

WHEREAS, Douglas has requested that the City approve the proposed transfer and assignment of the Franchise Ordinance by Douglas to Q.A.T. CORP. ("Q.A.T.") and the City is willing to consent to such transfer and assignment.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE FRANCHISING AUTHORITY OF THE City:

Section 1. <u>Transfer of Franchise Ordinance</u>. Pursuant to the Franchise Ordinance, consent and approval is hereby granted by the City for the transfer and assignment of the Franchise Ordinance by Douglas to Q.A.T. The Mayor, Council President, or Presiding Officer of the City, or any person designed by the Mayor, Council President, or Presiding Officer are hereby authorized to execute the Consent to Assignment attached hereto as Annex 1.

Section 2. Ordinance Affirmed and Term Extended All terms and provision of the Franchise Ordinance shall continue in full force and effect except that the remaining term of the Franchise Ordinance shall be extended to expire on the tenth anniversary of the date of transfer by Douglas to Q.A.T. As set forth in the Consent to Assignment, the City consents to the grant by Q.A.T. of a security interest in the Franchise Ordinance to its lenders to secure indebtedness or other obligations incurred by Q.A.T. with respect to the cable television system to be operated by Q.A.T. pursuant to the Franchise Ordinance.

Section 3. <u>Effective Date</u>. The transfer of the Franchise Ordinance shall be effective upon the closing of the sale by Douglas to Q.A.T. of the cable television facilities serving the City of Soldier. Q.A.T. shall notify the City of the transfer of the Franchise Ordinance within thirty (30) days of such closing, and provide therewith a copy of the Assignment and Assumption of Franchise by which the Franchise Ordinance was transferred and assigned by Douglas to Q.A.T.

Section 4. <u>Inconsistency</u>. In the event any of the terms and provisions of any other ordinance or regulation of the City are inconsistent with the terms and provisions of this Ordinance, the terms and provisions of this Ordinance shall govern and control.

Section 5. <u>Publication</u>. The City Secretary/Clerk is hereby directed to publish the caption of this Ordinance in an official newspaper in the City and to comply otherwise with all applicable notice requirements of law.

ORDINANCE NO. 61

AN ORDINANCE RELATING TO CABLE TELEVISION SYSTEM AND SERVICES IN THE CITY OF SOLDIER, IOWA, AND GRANTING A NON-EXCLUSIVE FRANCHISE TO CMI CABLE OF IOWA, INC., FOR THE PURPOSE OF CONSTRUCTING, OPERATING AND MAINTAINING A CABLE TELEVISION SYSTEM WITHIN THE CITY.

BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of Soldier, Iowa:

Section 1. DEFINITIONS. For the purpose of this Ordinance the following terms, phrases, words, abbreviations, and their derivations shall have the meaning herein given. When not inconsistent with the context, words used in the present tense include the future tense, words in the plural number include the plural number.

- a. CITY shall mean the City of Soldier, Iowa.
- b. COUNCIL shall mean the governing body of the City.
- c. COMPANY shall mean the grantee of franchise rights under this Ordinance, namely CMI CABLE of Iowa, Inc.
- d. PERSON shall mean any person, firm, partnership, association, corporation, company or organization of any kind.
- e. FRANCHISE AREA shall mean that area within the present or future corporate limits of the City.
- f. STREET shall mean the surface of and the space above and below any public street, right-of-way, road, highway, freeway, bridge, lane, path, alley, court, sidewalk, parkway, drive, communications or utility easement, now or hereafter existing as such within the franchise area.
- g. CATV shall mean a cable television system as hereinafter defined.
- h. PROPERTY OF COMPANY shall mean all property owned and installed by the Company in the conduct of a CATV business in the City.
- i. CABLE TELEVISION SYSTEM shall mean a system composed of, without limitation, all equipment, facilities, appurtenances, and apparatus of any nature, for purpose of receiving, amplifying, transmitting and distributing by studios, cameras, projectors, recorders, antennas, transmitters, microwaves, wires, cables, coaxial cables, wave guides and cables of television, radio, electrical and electronic energy,

pictured, sounds, signals impulses and communications, undirectional and multidirectional of every nature and description, audio and video, embracing any and all of the frequencies of the electromagnetic spectrum, to and from persons, subscribers and locations in the franchise area though not less than fourteen (14) different channels with different programming on each channel.

- j. BASIC CATV SERVICE shall mean the simultaneous delivery by the Company to television receivers (or any other suitable types of audio-video communication receivers) of all subscribers in the City of all signals of over-the-air television broadcasters required by the FCC to be carried by a cable television system as defined herein above. At the option of the Company, basic service may also include additional channels of original cable television programming.
- k. ADDITIONAL SERVICE shall mean any communications service other than basic service provided over the cable television system by the Company, directly or as a carrier for its subsidiaries, affiliates, or any other person engaged in communications services, including, but not limited to, satellite distributed programming, burglar alarm capability, data transmission, or any other electronic intelligence transmission, facsimile reproduction, meter reading, and home shopping.
- l. PAY TELEVISION SERVICE shall mean the delivery over the cable television system of video signals in intelligible form to subscribers for a fee or charge (over and above the charge for basic CATV service) on a per program, per channel or other subscription basis as determined by the rate making process.
- m. SUBSCRIBER shall mean any person or entity receiving basic, additional or pay CATV service within the franchise area.
- n. GROSS ANNUAL BASIC SUBSCRIBER REVENUES shall mean any and all compensation and other consideration received directly by the Company from subscribers in payment for regularly furnished basic CATV service. Gross annual basic subscriber revenue shall not include any taxes on services furnished by the Company imposed indirectly on any subscriber or user by any city, state or other governmental unit, and collected by the Company for such governmental unit, nor shall it include revenue from 'auxiliary' services which include, but are not limited to, advertising, leased channels and pay television.
- Section 2. GRANT OF AUTHORITY. City grants to Company, its successors and assigns, the right in said City to erect, install, construct, reconstruct, replace, remove, repair, maintain and operate in or upon, under, above, across and from the streets as defined herein, and to otherwise engage in the business, services and activities generally known as and practiced now and in the future by community antenna television and audio communications services, in accordance with the laws of the United States of America, the State of Iowa, and the City of Soldier, Iowa.

Section 3. NON-EXCLUSIVE GRANT. The right to install a cable television system in the City of Soldier, Iowa, for the purpose herein set forth, shall not be exclusive.

Section 4. TERM OF FRANCHISE. This franchise shall be effective only after the same has been submitted at a special election to the qualified voters of the City and a majority of those voting upon the proposition have voted in favor of granting such franchise. This franchise will be submitted to the qualified voters of the City at a special election. Upon such approval, and after the acceptance of this franchise force and effect for a period of fifteen (15) years from the acceptance.

Section 5. CONDITIONS OF STREET OCCUPANCY.

a. All transmission and distribution structures, lines, and equipment erected by the Company within the franchise area shall be so located as to cause minimum interference with the proper use of streets, and other public ways and places, and to cause minimum interference with the rights and reasonable convenience of property owners who join any of the said street or other public ways and places. The cable television system shall be constructed and operated in compliance with all City, State and National construction, electrical, safety and communication codes and regulations and shall be kept current with all new codes and regulations affecting the system. The Company shall install and maintain its wires, cables, fixtures and other equipment in such a manner that they will not interfere with any improvements of the City or of any public utility serving the City.

b. In case of disturbance of any street, public way, or paved area by the Company, the Company shall, at its own cost and expense and in a manner approved by the City, replace and restore such street, public way or paved area to as good a condition as before the work involving such disturbance was done.

- c. The City shall give the Company reasonable notice of plans for street improvement where paving or resurfacing of a permanent nature is involved, and of plans for the rebuilding of, or relocating of, electrical distribution lines to underground or otherwise. The notice shall give the Company sufficient time to make such additions, alterations, or repairs to its facilities as it deems necessary in advance of the actual commencement of the City's work, so as to permit the Company to maintain continuity of service to subscribers.
- d. If at any time during the period of franchise the City shall elect to alter or change the grade of any street, sidewalk, alley, or other public way, the Company, upon reasonable notice by the City, shall remove underground conduits, manholes, and other fixtures at its own expense.
- e. Any poles or other fixtures placed in any public way by the Company shall be placed in such a manner as not to interfere with the usual travel on such public way.
- f. The Company shall, on the request of any person holding a building moving permit issued by the City, temporarily raise or lower its wires to permit the moving of buildings. The expense of such temporary removal or raising or lowering of wires shall be paid by the person requesting the same, and the Company shall have the authority to require such payment in advance. The Company shall be given not less than forty-eight (48) hours advance notice of such temporary wire changes.

g. The Company shall have the authority to trim trees upon and overhanging streets and public ways and public places of the franchise area so as to prevent the branches of such trees from coming in contact with the wires and cables of the Company, except that at the option of the City, such trimming may be done by it or under its supervision and direction at the expense of the Company.

h. The Company shall, at its expense, protect, support, temporarily disconnect, relocate in the same street or other public place, or remove from the street or other public place, any property of the Company when so required by the City by reason of traffic conditions, public safety, street vacation, freeway and street construction, change of establishment of street grade, installation of sewers, drains, water pipes, power lines, signal lines, and tracks or any other type of structures or improvements by public agencies.

i. The poles used for the Grantee's distribution system shall be those erected and maintained by anyone authorized to maintain poles in the streets or public ways when and where practicable. It is contemplated that reasonable standard pole attachment agreements will be entered into. Grantee is specifically granted the right to set its own poles in the event reasonable joint use is not possible or feasible. In any areas where electric and telephone utilities are now underground and in any new subdivisions or new additions where said utilities are underground, the Grantee will lay its cable underground.

Section 6. SAFETY REQUIREMENTS.

a. The Company shall at all times employ due care and shall install and maintain in use commonly accepted methods and devices for preventing failures and accidents which are likely to cause damage, injuries, inconveniences or nuisances to the public.

b. All structures and all lines, equipment and connections in, over, under and upon the streets, sidewalks, alleys and public ways or places of the franchise area, wherever situated or located, shall at all times be kept and maintained in a safe, suitable condition, and in good order and repair.

Section 7. SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION AND EXTENSION.

a. The Company, whenever it shall receive a request for service from at least ten (10) subscribers within 1,000 cable feet of its truck cable, shall within sixty (60) days, extend the system to such subscribers for system extension, other than the usual connection fees for all subscribers, provided that such extension is technically and physically feasible. The 1,000 feet distance shall be measured in the extension length of the Company's cable required for service located within the public way or easement and shall not include the length of necessary service drop to the subscribers' homes or premises.

b. No person, firm or corporation in the Company's service area shall be arbitrarily refused service. However, in recognition of the capital costs involved, for unusual circumstances, such as requirement for underground cable, or more than 150 feet of distance from distribution cable to connection of service to subscribers, or a density

of less than ten (10) subscribers per 1,000 feet of cable system, in order to prevent inequitable burdens on potential cable subscribers in more densely populated areas, with prior approval of the City, service may be made available to such areas on the basis of cost of materials, labor and easements.

c. In the event additional adjacent territory is incorporated within the City's limits, by annexation or otherwise, the Company's rights and duties under this Ordinance shall be deemed to include such additional territory.

Section 8. INSTALLATION OF CABLE SYSTEM. The Grantee shall have commenced and accomplished a significant construction of the cable system facilities authorized in this Ordinance within eighteen months after the effective date of this Ordinance, and shall thereafter equitably and reasonably extend energized truck cable to such percentage of its franchised area as will accomplish completion of the cable system within six months after the beginning of the construction.

Section 9. OPERATIONAL STANDARDS. The Company shall operate and maintain the cable television system in full compliance with the standards set forth by the Federal Communications Commission and applicable local, state and federal laws.

Section 10. QUALITY OF SIGNAL. Grantee shall, during the period of its franchise, furnish reasonable, adequate and efficient cable television reception service to the residents of the City wherever possible, and Grantee shall maintain its system in reasonable repair and working order and provide adequate facilities for such maintenance. These requirements shall be temporarily suspended in the event of natural disaster or emergency conditions or other circumstances beyond the control of Grantee.

Section 11. LOCAL OFFICE: COMPLAINTS. The Company shall maintain a business office or agent which subscribers may telephone during regular business hours without charge for the purpose of making complaints and requesting maintenance service. Should a subscriber have an unresolved complaint regarding the quality of cable television service, equipment malfunction, or similar matters, the subscriber shall be entitled to meet jointly with a representative of the City Council and a representative of the Company within thirty (30) days of the initial complaint to fully discuss and resolve such matters. In cases where a complaint remains unresolved for ten (10) days after the first meeting, the City representative shall have the final authority to resolve the matter and the Company and the subscriber shall be bound thereby.

Section 12. RATES.

a. Prior to beginning operation, the Company shall file with the City a schedule of tariffs which shall include all fees, charges, deposits and rates to be charged to subscribers of various classifications. Thereafter, if any of said fees, charges, deposits, rates or classifications are changed, the Company shall notify the City of said changes in writing at least thirty (30) days before said changes take effect.

b. Because the City believes supply and demand will control the rates the Company will be able to charge, no rates are fixed by this Ordinance. However, the City may,

at any time, become involved in the rate making process and approve or disapprove rates, fees, charges, deposits and subscriber classifications.

Section 13. PREFERENTIAL OR DISCRIMINATORY PRACTICES PROHIBITED. The Company shall not, as to rates, charges, service facilities, rules, regulations or in any other respect, make or grant any preference or advantage to any person, not subject any person to any prejudice or disadvantage, provided that nothing in this franchise shall be deemed to prohibit the establishment of a graduated scale of charges and classified rate schedules to which any customer coming within such classifications would be entitled, and provided further that connection and service charges may be waived or modified during promotional campaigns of the Company.

Section 14. FRANCHISE PAYMENTS. The Company shall pay to the City, on or before the last day of January and the last day of July of each year to which this franchise is effective, pay to the City a sum equal to three (3) percent of the gross subscriber revenues for basic cable television service within the then existing corporate limits of the City for the preceding six-month period ending on the last day of December and the last day of June, respectively. The books of Grantee shall be open to inspection by the City at all reasonable times to verify the accuracy of the computation and correctness of the report which shall accompany payment. Grantee shall keep books and records pursuant to established practices using generally accepted auditing procedures.

Section 15. INDEMNIFICATION OF CITY.

a. The Company shall at all times protect and hold harmless the City from all claims, actions, suits, liability, loss, expense or damages of every kind and description, including investigation costs, court costs, and attorney's fees, which may occur to or be suffered or claimed by any person or persons arising out of the negligence of the Company in the ownership, construction, repair, replacement, maintenance and operation of said cable television system and by reason of any license, copyright, property right or patent of any article or system used in the construction or use of said system.

b. The Company shall maintain in full force and effect, during the period of this franchise, public liability insurance in a solvent insurance company authorized to do business in the State of Iowa in no less than the following amounts:

- 1. \$50,000.00 property damage in any one accident;
- 2. \$100,000.00 for personal injury to any one person;
- 3. \$500,000.00 for personal injury in any one accident;

provided that all such insurance may contain reasonable deductible provisions not to exceed \$1,000.00 for any type of coverage, and provided further, the City may require that any and all investigation of claims made by any person, firm, or corporation against the City arising out of any use or misuse of privileges granted to the Company hereunder shall be made by, or at the expense of the Company or its insurer.

Section 16. CANCELLATION AND TERMINATION.

- a. The City Council may cancel the franchise granted by this Ordinance at any time prior to its expiration date upon a finding, made after giving thirty (30) day notice of the proposed cancellation to the Company and holding a public hearing thereon, that the Company has failed to cure one or more of the following written notice by the City Council to the Company of such a defect:
- 1. Material breach, whether by act or omission, of any terms or conditions of this Ordinance of the regulations contemplated herein.
- 2. Material misrepresentation of fact in the application for or negotiation of the franchise.
- 3. Failure to provide subscribers with adequate service in the best interest of the public convenience and welfare.
- b. Any inquiry, proceeding, investigation or other action to be taken or proposed to be taken by the City in regard to the operations of the cable television system shall be taken only after thirty (30) days public notice of such action or proposed action is published in a local newspaper having general circulation in the City; a copy of such action or proposed action is served directly on Company; and the Company has been given an opportunity to respond in writing an/or at hearings as may be specified by the City, and members of the general public have been given an opportunity to respond or comment in writing on the action or proposed action.
- c. The public notice required by this Section shall state clearly the action or proposed action to be taken, the time provided for response and the person or persons in authority to whom such responses should be addressed; and such other procedures as may be specified by the City. If a hearing is to be held, the public notice shall give the date and time of such procedures by which such participation may be obtained. The Company shall be a necessary party to any hearing conducted in regard to its operations.
- Section 17. PROCEDURE UPON TERMINATION. Upon expiration of the franchise, if the Company shall not have acquired, by a new election, an extension or renewal thereof and accepted the same, the Company shall have the right to enter upon the streets, and public ways of the City, for the purposes of removing therefrom any or all of its said property, the Company shall refill, at its own expense, any excavation that shall be made by it, and shall leave said streets and public ways and places in as good condition as that existing prior to the Company's removal of its property. The Company may not abandon any property without City approval.

Section 18. APPROVAL OF TRANSFER. The Company shall not sell, assign, lease or otherwise transfer the cable television system to another other than a parent company or a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, not transfer any rights under this franchise to another without Council approval. No sale or transfer shall be effective until the vendee, assignee, leasee or transferee has filed in the office of the City Clerk an instrument duly executed reciting the fact of such sale, assignment, lease or transfer and

accepting the terms of the franchise and agreeing to perform all the conditions thereof. Such Council approval will not be unreasonably withheld and neither this Section nor other Sections of this Ordinance shall preclude the assignment of certain right in the system by the Company for the purpose of financing.

Section 19. NEW DEVELOPMENT. It shall be the policy of the City liberally to amend this Ordinance and the regulations contemplated herein upon application of the Company, when necessary to enable the Company to take advantage of any developments in the field of transmission of television and radio signals which will afford it an opportunity to serve subscribers more effectively, efficiently or economically.

Section 20. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.

a. When not otherwise prescribed herein, all matters herein required to be filed with the City shall be filed with the City Clerk.

b. In the case of any emergency or disaster, the Company shall, upon request of the City, make the cable television system available to the City for emergency use during the emergency or disaster period.

Section 21. COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS. The Company shall, at all times during the period of this franchise, be subject to the exercise of the police power of the City. The City reserves the right to adopt from time to time, in addition to the provisions herein contained, such ordinances and regulations as may be deemed necessary to the exercise of its police power over the installation, operation, maintenance and removal of the cable television system within the City.

Section 22. VIOLATIONS.

a. It shall be unlawful for any person to construct, install or maintain within any public street in the City, or within any privately-owned area within the City which has not yet become a public street but is designated or delineated as a proposed public street on any tentative subdivision map approved by the City, any equipment or facilities for distributing any television signals or radio signals through a cable television system, unless a franchise authorizing such use of such street or property or area has first been obtained, and unless such franchise is in full force and effect.

b. It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to make any unauthorized connection, whether physically, electrically, acoustically, inductively or otherwise, with any part of the franchised cable television system within this City for the purpose of enabling himself or others to receive any television signal, radio signal, picture, program or sound, without payment to the Company.

c. It shall be unlawful for any person, without the consent of the company, to willfully tamper with, remove or injure any cables, wires or equipment used in the cable television system for distribution of television signals, radio signals, pictures, programs or sound.

Section 23. PENALTIES. Any person violating or failing to comply with the provisions of the Ordinance shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and for each day of violation or failure to comply may be punished by a fine not to exceed \$100.00 or by imprisonment in the County jail for term of not to exceed thirty (30) days.

Section 24. This Ordinance is passed and adopted in conformity with the laws of the State of Iowa, and in addition to other provisions herein set out said Grantee shall file with the City and obtain approval thereof of a proper map showing and describing the exact location or proposed location of all its facilities within the City's street, alleys and public ways and secure from the proper City official approval, for the location of, and erection of either above or below ground facilities so as not to interfere with existing public utility franchises, excluding herefrom the necessity of securing prior approval of the City if and when said Grantee obtains pole attachment agreements with existing public utilities for the joint use of poles that may be now existing or may be hereafter erected by such public utility franchise other than by this Ordinance.

Section 25. All ordinances and parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed as of the effective date of this Ordinance, excluding however, any and all public utility franchises heretofore granted to public utilities, including public utilities regulated by the appropriate State agency.

Ordinance No. <u>95-2</u> granting cable television franchise to Douglas Cable Communications, L. P. was adopted by the Council October 9, 1995.

TITLE VII FRANCHISE AGREEMENTS AND SERVICE CONTRACTS

CHAPTER 4 AGREEMENT AND CONTRACT FOR FIRE PROTECTION

Between the City of Soldier, Monona County, State of Iowa and Soldier, Jordan and Willow Townships, Monona County, State of Iowa.

- 1. This agreement and contract shall be between the City of Soldier, Iowa, hereafter referred to as "the City", and Soldier, Jordan and Willow Townships, hereafter referred to as "the Townships".
- 2. It is further agreed that the City will house the fire protection equipment used under this agreement.
- 3. It is agreed that the Trustees of each Township will levy enough taxes within the tax limitations prescribed by Iowa state law to pay for the Township's share of the fire equipment, maintenance, replacement and all other necessary expenditures to provide fire protection to the signatories to pay the agreed upon Township share.
- 4. It is further agreed that the Townships will pay 100 percent of the actual costs incurred for fire protection for the City and Townships. Payment of hydrant rental shall not be considered as a cost under this agreement, being the sole responsibility of the City.
- 5. In order to determine the amount required for fire protection, there is hereby created a Fire Board consisting of one trustee from each Township and the fire chief of the City, which the Board shall consider and advise on the annual budget for the operation of the department and for all major expenses and purchases of new fire vehicles and equipment.
- 6. It is agreed that the Township's fire equipment may be used in the City of Soldier, and surrounding communities in accordance with a mutual aid agreement between the several cities to assist each other in the event of an extraordinary emergency.
- 7. The title to all vehicles and equipment registered to the Townships shall remain the property of the Townships.
- 8. The city will provide insurance on the building, vehicles and equipment belonging to the City.
- 9. The Townships will provide insurance and licenses for vehicles and equipment belonging to the Townships.
- 10. The City will provide workmen's compensation insurance on fireman.
- 11. The City will have use of the Fire equipment for emergency use in the City of Soldier.
- 12. The City will furnish storage for the Township's vehicles and equipment for a period of ninety-nine (99) years in consideration of the following.
 - The Townships will cost share the maintenance proportionately with the City according

to the following schedule:

- a. Soldier, Jordan and Willow Townships 100% Major Maintenance
- b. City of Soldier100% Minor Maintenance (Example: Gas, Oil, Etc.)
- 13. This agreement cancels all previous agreements.
- 14. This agreement shall be in effect for the five years ending December 31, 2023, and may be terminated for extended for period of five years at a time. The Clerk of the City of Soldier shall cause this contract agreement to be recorded in the office of the County Recorder and filed with the Secretary of State prior the effective date of the agreement which shall be deemed effective fifteen (15) days subsequent to the last date of approval, below, by the governing bodies designated.

Approved by the City Council of the City of Soldier, Iowa on	·
John Larson, Mayor	
Walker Carrigan, Fire Chief	
Approved by the Trustees of Soldier Township on, Township Trustee Chairman	
Approved by the Trustees of Jordan Township on	
Approved by the Trustees of Willow Township on	
, Township Trustee Chairman	